

# Appointed Times of the Nations Reconsidered, Again—Seven "Seven times" Applications; Initial, Offset and Extended to Christ Arrival

## Considering Babylon's 607 BCE Significance Benchmark

[Overview](#) of Daniel 4's Comprehensive "Seven Times" Summary and Framework

Basic Purpose of Daniel 4 Update—Explain the Entire Prophecy and Its Symbology

*Exhibit 1. Overall Daniel 4 Summary Graphic*

Objectives Of this Update

### [1. Overview](#)

Gentile Times Dating Basis

Fully Explain Babylon's Prophetic Benchmark of Daniel 4 Babylon "Appointed Time" Inception

Daniel 4's and Revelation 11's "Seven Times" Continuum

Triple Parallel Framework and Sovereign Theme of Convergent Development

*Exhibit 2. Three Parallel Prophecy Continuums to World Government Graphic*

Daniel 4 Temple Judgment Themes - Temple Judgment and Completion Forecast (607 BCE-537 BCE and 586 BCE-516 BCE) To Modern Times (1914 CE - Future)

*Exhibit 3. Daniel 4 Temple Judgment Themes Graphic*

Global Sovereign Ultimatum of God's Kingdom

"Seven Times" Leads to the King of Kings Completions

The Daniel 4 "Gentile" Based Earthly "Tree"

### [2. Gentile Times—Appointed Times of the Nations](#)

Background Of this Revision

Purpose

Rectify Bethel's Current Interpretive Limitations Concurrently

Bethel's Main Problem: Event/Date Correlation Assumption

The Twenty Year "Shift"

Glossing Over Jehoiakim and Zedekiah's Royal Intrigues Required in the Initial 70 Year "Seven Times" Concurrency, for a Psychologically Dramatic Distraction

Gentile Nations Main Radar of Prophecy as "Seven Times" Connects to Revelation

Complete Prophetic Summarization

This "Seven Times" Revision's Prophetic Benefits Versus Bethel's Errors

*Exhibit 4. Revision Prophetic Benefits Scorecard Graphic*

Clears Ray Franz of All Apostate Bethel Charges

29. Helps Expose "Gentile" Bethel's Modern Apostasy

### [3. Daniel 4's Seven "Seven Times" Applications Enroute to Christ Arrival](#)

Global Sovereign Conflict Symbolism in Daniel 4

The Babylon and Medo-Persia Gentile Benchmark

Universal and Global Sovereign Issue and Time Limit Still Valid

The Beginning of the "Trampling" Of the Sovereign Freedom of Jerusalem's Kings

All Just a Big 1914 Coincidence?

Full Connection to Christ Arrival and the Final Period

Babylon and Jerusalem's 70 Years "Seven Times" Base

Seven "Seven Times" Applications

### [4. The Seven "Seven Times" Applications from Main to Extended](#)

Main "Seven Times" 607 BCE-537BCE

Main Dating Benchmarks

Daniel 2 and 4

Two Gentile Kingdom Identifying Entities

Main 70 Year Applications

1. Babylon/Nebuchadnezzar Dynasty Symbol
2. Davidic Kings Interference to Cyrus Liberation
3. Exile/Sabbath Accounting

70 Years Scriptural Requirements on Jerusalem

### [5. Some Spiritual Parallel Containers](#)

Partial-to-Complete Diametric Sovereign Plot and Principle Within Main 70 Years

Davidic King Interference

Exile

Accounting and Liberation

Partial-to-Complete Plot Within Overall 90 Years in 2 70 Years Timelines Overlapping with 20 Years Offset

Flexible Seventy Sabbaths Accounting

### [6. The Seven "Seven Times" Main Benchmark Application](#)

*Exhibit 5. Overall Seven "Seven Times" Graphic*

Main "Gentile Times" Dating Markers of the "Appointed Times of the Nations"

1. Babylon
2. Medo-Persia

Main Gentile "Defined" 70 Years Initial "Seven Times" Defines Context of Spiritual of Significance

*From here all the "seven times" applications from initial to offset to extended to Revelation 11 are numbered 1-7.*

1. Babylon's Main 70 Years "Seven Times"
2. Jerusalem Kings 70 Years Concurrent
3. Exile 70 Year Concurrent

A. Sabbaths Covered Anywhere in 70 Years Plus Temple Completion Period

### [7. The Seven "Seven Times" Offset and Extended Applications](#)

(1) Offset "Seven Times" Jerusalem/Temple Destruction Permission Period and its Zerubbabel/Joshua Connection Significance (586 BCE - 516 BCE)

*Exhibit 6. Initial "Seven Times" Graphic*

70 Years to Temple Completion Begins With Jerusalem Destruction

4. Jerusalem Destruction Period Marker

A. Temple Destruction Period Marker

Provides 586 BCE to 516 BCE 70 Years from Jerusalem Temple Destruction to Second Temple Completion

Allows Full Summarization of Hebrew Prophecy Era

Allows Seven Times Connection to Christian Era Prophecy

Seven Times Extension to Global Significance (607 BCE-1914 CE)

**Exhibit 7. Seven "Seven Times" Graphic**

Maintains Seven Times Connection to 1914 (The 2520 Years)

5. Gentile Rulership Permission Principle

6. Davidic King "Trampling" Continuum Parallel

The Final "Seven Times" in Revelation 8-11 1914-1918 1260 Days and Future 1260 days Combined

Connects to Modern Era

7. Revelation 11 "Seven Times" as 250 Days

A. Allows Seven Times Connection to Revelation 8-11 Two Witnesses Final "Seven Times" 1914-1918

B. Allows Seven Times Connection to Revelation 8-11 Two Witnesses Final "Seven Times" Future

**Allows Complete Daniel 4 Explanation and Extended Sovereign Rivalry Parallels**

A. Principle of Permitted Sovereign Limit Present on Babylon's 70 Years

B. Overall Gentile and Jerusalem Permissions Concurrent For Entire Post 607 BCE Progression

C. "Babylon" and "Jerusalem" Symbology Firmly Parallel

D. World Government and the Messianic Kingdom Completion Final Cycles Are the Final Parallel

**Allows Christ Arrival Milestone Progression in Gentile System to be Known and Gauged Before Arrival**

A. Thus the Final Warning "3.5 Times" of the Future

## **8. The "Seven Times" Comprehensive Connection to All Sovereign Prophecy**

**Exhibit 8. Sovereign Convergence Graphic**

Daniel 4 Encompasses Every Sovereign Bible Prophecy Gentile and Jerusalem Sovereign Progression and Convergence from Literal to Symbolic

Epic Spiritual Judgment Always Precedes the Next World Power Period

Daniel 2

Daniel 7

Daniel 8

Daniel 11

Daniel 12

Revelation 13

Revelation 17

National Sovereign Transfer as Babylon the Great Deposition of Spiritual Sovereignty Global Context

## **9. Sovereign Parallel Extends to Armageddon for Final Comprehensive Summary**

**Christ Arrival Connection**

Matthew 24:29-31 (Rev6:12-17)

Revelation 11:7-12

Revelation 16:13-20

**Ties to Post Christ Arrival Final Sequence**

Daniel 12:11

Revelation 14

Revelation 19

**Concurrent Grand Finale and the "Seven Times" Totality of Completion**

Demonstrates the Real Messianic Kingdom and Temple Completion Certainty

Demonstrates the World Government Completion and Deposition Certainty

Demonstrates Temple Judgment to Christ Arrival Pattern "Seven Times" Prophecy and Context

Main 607 BCE to 537 BCE 70 Years Proof

With 586 BCE to 516 BCE 70 Years Extra Proof Support

## **10. Final Features of "Seven Times" Logic**

Jeremiah's 40 Years Full Opportunity Warning (626 BCE - 586 BCE)

## **11. Further Global Ramifications to Begin Upon Apostate Bethel**

A Side Note on the Governing Body of Apostasy also Foretold in Daniel's Prophecy

Attack on 1914 Aided by Bethel; Yet—It is Really a Non Issue

The 1914 Problems—The Comprehensive Front and Back End Attack on 1914

Back End Distraction

"This Generation" Debacle Front End Distraction

Apostate Governing Body Scandal Distraction "Cherry on Top"

## **12. Temple Judgment Starts the Final Cycle**

Purification Enables Preparation for Final Warning "3.5 Times"

## **Overview of Daniel 4's Comprehensive "Seven Times" Summary and Framework**

### **Daniel 4:10-17**

“Now the visions of my head upon my bed I happened to be beholding, and, look! a tree in the midst of the earth, the height of which was immense. 11 The tree grew up and became strong, and its very height finally reached the heavens, and it was visible to the extremity of the whole earth. 12 Its foliage was fair, and its fruit was abundant, and there was food for all on it. Under it the beast of the field would seek shade, and on its boughs the birds of the heavens would dwell, and from it all flesh would feed itself. 13 “I continued beholding in the visions of my head upon my bed, and, look! a watcher, even a holy one, coming down from the heavens themselves. 14 He was calling out loudly, and this is what he was saying: “CHOP the tree down, and cut off its boughs. SHAKE off its foliage, and scatter its fruitage. Let the beast flee from under it, and the birds from its boughs. 15 However, LEAVE its rootstock itself in the earth, even with a banding of iron and of copper, among the grass of the field; and with the dew of the heavens let it be wet, and with the beast let its portion be among the vegetation of the earth. 16 Let its heart be changed from that of mankind, and let the heart of a beast be given to it, and let seven times pass over it. 17 By the decree of watchers the thing is, and [by] the saying of holy ones the request is, to the intent that people living may know that the Most High is Ruler in the kingdom of mankind and that to the one whom he wants to, he gives it and he sets up over it even the lowliest one of mankind.”

**Daniel 4:18-19**

“This was the dream that I myself, King Nebuchadnezzar, beheld; and you yourself, O Belshazzar, say what the interpretation is, forasmuch as all the [other] wise men of my kingdom are unable to make known to me the interpretation itself. But you are competent, because the spirit of holy gods is in you.” “At that time Daniel himself, whose name is Belshazzar, was astonished for a moment, and his very thoughts began to frighten him. “The king was answering and saying, ‘O Belshazzar, do not let the dream and the interpretation themselves frighten you.’ “Belshazzar was answering and saying, ‘O my lord, may the dream [apply] to those hating you, and its interpretation to your adversaries.”

**Daniel 4:20-28**

“The tree that you beheld, that grew great and became strong and the height of which finally reached the heavens and which was visible to all the earth, 21 and the foliage of which was fair, and the fruit of which was abundant, and on which there was food for all; under which the beasts of the field would dwell, and on the boughs of which the birds of the heavens would reside, 22 it is you, O king, because you have grown great and become strong, and your grandeur has grown great and reached to the heavens, and your rulership to the extremity of the earth. 23 “And because the king beheld a watcher, even a holy one, coming down from the heavens, who was also saying: “CHOP the tree down, and RUIN it. However, LEAVE its rootstock itself in the earth, but with a banding of iron and of copper, among the grass of the field, and with the dew of the heavens let it become wet, and with the beasts of the field let its portion be until seven times themselves pass over it,” 24 this is the interpretation, O king, and the decree of the Most High is that which must befall my lord the king. 25 And you they will be driving away from men, and with the beasts of the field your dwelling will come to be, and the vegetation is what they will give even to you to eat just like bulls; and with the dew of the heavens you yourself will be getting wet, and seven times themselves will pass over you, *until you know* that the Most High is Ruler in the kingdom of mankind, and that to the one whom he wants to he gives it. 26 “And because they said to leave the rootstock of the tree, your kingdom will be sure to you after you know that the heavens are ruling. 27 Therefore, O king, may my counsel seem good to you, and remove your own sins by righteousness, and your iniquity by showing mercy to the poor ones. Maybe there will occur a lengthening of your prosperity.” 28 All this befell Nebuchadnezzar the king.”

**Basic Purpose of Daniel 4 Update—Explain the Entire Prophecy and Its Symbology 100%**

The basic rationale for this update is the full explanation of the entirety of Daniel 4's "gentile" and spiritual symbology, timing, events and sovereign meaning so that its extension to modern times can be fully demonstrated 100%. In addition, the Bethel chronology to historic event stumbling blocks can be rectified at the same time, while reaffirming the base 607 BCE to 537 BCE "seven times" basis of the 2520 years extended "seven times", but upon the required truthful dating/event benchmark. That first 70 years "seven times" of the whole prophetic plot from 607 BCE to 537 BCE, MUST to be included in the updated explanation.

**This explanation will reaffirm what Jehovah's witnesses have been teaching about the "seven times", but will rectify their dating/event errors to focus on Babylon's benchmark milestone, rather than the Jerusalem symbology which parallels the rise of Babylon as the global picture of limited gentile defiance of God's Kingdom. (That "seven times" divine timed period)**

This updated explanation demonstrates the whole prophecy, its "gentile" benchmark, and its continuum of "seven times" timings which parallel the spiritual developments now being opposed by the "gentile" rival world government developing system, to extend all the way into Revelation 8-11 and modern times, once (1914-1918 CE) and twice (future), "two witnesses".

This update also applies the "seven times" as one of the all-prophecy-registering master prophecy frameworks which ties all sovereign Bible prophecy together. (The "seven trumpets" also forms an all prophecy expansive framework for the first (1914-1918) and final cycle prophecy (future) including the coming true global/universal culmination of the "seven times" total global expiration (in its final 1260 days "seven times" finalizing form, "second witness") now being initially described.)

Therefore, this explanation will explain the following core symbology and principles of Daniel 4.

Daniel 4 "Seven Times" Prophecy and Symbology Comprehensive Revision		
Feature	Revision	Bethel Version
Demonstrate "Seven Times" as Seven Years Nebuchadnezzar Insanity	Yes	Yes
Demonstrate "Seven Times" as 2520 years from 607 BCE to 1914 CE	Yes	Yes
Demonstrate "Seven Times" as 70 years on Babylon from 607 BCE to 537 BCE	Yes	No
Demonstrate "Seven Times" as 70 years on Jerusalem from 607 BCE to 537 BCE	Yes	No
Fully Demonstrate Total "Seven Times" Symbology	Yes	No
Fully Explain Babylon's Prophetic Benchmark of Daniel 4	Yes	No
Fully Explain the Entire "Tree" Symbology	Yes	No
Fully Explain All of Daniel 4 Meaning	Yes	No

## Objectives Of this Update

- Demonstrate "Seven Times" as Seven Years Nebuchadnezzar Insanity (Already in the base prophecy)
- Demonstrate "Seven Times" as 2520 years from 607 BCE to 1914 CE (Already partially explained by Jehovah's witnesses.)
- Demonstrate "Seven Times" as 70 years on Babylon from 607 BCE to 537 BCE (Updates)
- Demonstrate "Seven Times" as 70 years on Jerusalem from 607 BCE to 537 BCE (Updates)
- Fully Demonstrate Total "Seven Times" Symbology (Updates)
- Fully Explain Babylon's Prophetic Benchmark of Daniel 4 (Updates)
- Fully Explain the Entire "Tree" Symbology (Updates)
- Fully Explain All of Daniel 4 Meaning (Updates)
- Fully Register the "Seven Times" into all Sovereign Bible Prophecy (Past, Present and Future)

*By reaffirming what is already known (bullets 1-2), and establishing all of these other important principles in Daniel 4's symbology and historic basics, the whole Daniel 4 prophecy becomes complete; (while all Bible prophecy is gearing up for also total completion. (Rev10:5-11).*

- *The other important structural-prophecy purpose is to extend these Daniel 4 global principles and details to Zechariah's temple completion phase (516 BCE), and the arrival of "sprout" (Jesus Christ), which also occur upon a "seven times" seventy year timeline connected to the events of 586 BCE. (Zech3:8-9; Zech6:9-15)*
- *From that Daniel 4 to Zechariah connection we can also connect to the Revelation 11's parallel of Zechariah 4 for the "seven times" principle.*
- *This true continuum in the "seven times" connects the second Temple completion event to the overall "seven times" sovereign significance of the indicators of the arrival of Jesus Christ, King-Priest to be in final form over the course of these events. (Ps110)*

*That "seven times" principle was but demonstrated in 1914-1918 as 1260 days. But, that is only half of that 2520 days "seven times" requirement. This final "seven times" portion is as 2520 days, rather than "seven times" is 2520 years, but the "seven times" principle is the same. That being the case, the principle is fully related to the universal/global sovereign limit imposed by God imposed on rival "gentile" rulership, and the warning that precedes its total expiration in 2520 days. (The final warning to come after the downfall of the apostate Jehovah's witnesses ministry coming up. (Dan8:13-14; Zech3:1-9; 1Pet4:17; Dan11:41)*

*Revelation 11's "first witness" of "two witnesses" is in that 1914-1918 (3.5 times) initial manifestation. But its eventual 2520 days must also complete "seven times" from the 1914-1918 inception date (1260 days), to be combined with the future final 1260 days of witnessing (as 1260 days x 2 "witnesses" = 2520 days "seven times", past and future). That entirety is fully historically, prophetically and symbolically based. Explaining Daniel 4 100%, affirms this comprehensive framework fully, as a parallel, to be shown in this article and its graphics.*

*Now we have a [third continuum of prophecy](#), that "ties it all together" to modern times as well, and the final gentile stage of opposition to God's Kingdom, this time in world government completion of the future.*

By this complete update, we can arrive at an approximate 2 year variance in the 607 BCE dating, which is far more acceptable than Bethel's "20 year glitch". This "two years" is acceptable, because dating standards of the era, conversions between calendars, and human error, can produce slight variations over thousands of years. The Jewish practice of counting a year as the year an event took place (even if in the last day of the year), means two years can be absorbed by two years being counted anywhere in their progress, so we have cushion to deal with. But a 20 year error like modern apostate Bethel's *must have a cause*, and rectifying Bethel's close-minded stance on this rectifiable issue is necessary to resolve the doubts that are inspired in some, by such a glaring back-end error, while still preserving the 607 BCE to 537 BCE and 607 BCE to 1914 BCE significance.

One cannot have a date that contradicts many known datings since the 16th century and before and after, in such a glaring manner and significant 20 year magnitude; *something else* must be causing this kind of major discrepancy. And the cause of this *time/event* error (an assumption of the chronology with a key Jerusalem destruction event), does not have to mean 100% invalidity as some claim. (Meaning this error maintained at now apostate Bethel helps discredit the "first witness" validity, and undermine its original simple divine warning. Dan11:32a; Dan8:12; Is there anyone we know of who may want to cause such a controversy?)

We shall explore the main reasons why this error exists in Bethel's prophecy theology, while retaining and defending the 607 BCE based "seven times" 2520 year sovereign import which did, none the less, expire in 1914. And 1914-1918 does begin the "seven times" finality as 2520 days, with a clear and precise connection to this core timing, and main sovereign principle of Daniel 4. In addition, we have the "first witness" of the 1914-1918 ministerial inception to modern Kingdom proclaiming developments which also formed the very basis of everything we are now going to get into deeper detail regarding. If not for the "first witness", nothing here could have been understood, much less published globally.

## 1. Overview

### Gentile Times Dating Basis

First off, who is being warned here? Who has an expiration date on their form of rival sovereignty against God's Kingdom? Spiritual "Jerusalem" or the "Gentile" archrival? And that is who the "gentile times" must apply to, and thus, be based on the historic and prophetic development of towards the divine purpose and objective of their eternal sovereign removal.

Secondly, we have the Medo-Persian testing benchmark of 537 BCE. We know something happened in 607 BCE to form



**that first "seven times" 70 year long period, but exactly what happened? And that first 70 years forms that base inception event or events to base that 607 BCE date and the subsequent 537 BCE terminus date and event. We will find it is indeed a "gentile times" date that forms the 607 BCE benchmark upon Babylon.**

The Persian dating terminus benchmark of 537 BCE, is the most firmly established date of that era, which also allows us to arrive back to 607 BCE from that first 70 years (607 BCE-537BCE), of the "seven times" main inception period. That initial 70 years is the first "seven times" cycle, after the seven years "seven times" that "passed over" Nebuchadnezzar in his period of insanity. In addition the first seven years "seven times" of Nebuchadnezzar's insanity forms the basic principle that the "seven times" has a number of "7 based" applications (connecting to more and eventually all sovereign prophecies), based on that initial principle, such as the 7 sets of decades in that first 70 years, as also "seven times", and the 2520 years as seven sets of 360 years. The Seven is a very important number for spiritual completion meaning as given by God in prophecy principle, and in universal reality.

Bethel does not recognize this first 70 years symbolic "seven times" significance, as it spans the first "seven times" in Babylon versus Jerusalem symbolic drama with real world historic events which manifested with great sovereign meaning. Thus, the 607 BCE date will be reaffirmed, even if the prophetic events that marked it are updated, and Bethel's "glitch" is resolved at the same time.

***(In this exercise, we will also reveal the details in prophecy of why modern Bethel has devolved into this kind of spiritually resistant apostasy. It too is prophetic, and it also ties in to the global defiance against God's Kingdom, a driving theme of this whole prophecy and its global maturation. Thus, Bethel apostasy is not a "tangent" here, it is an integral part of this whole overall ongoing "seven times" prophecy development. Their apostasy is in itself fulfilling modern prophecy, of course uncommented on by transgressor Bethel; Dan8:13; Dan8:12 )***

Establishing Babylon's initial 70 years "seven times" pattern, and their prophetic basis of marked historic importance, rectifies the "fuzzy" Jerusalem dates, which *must parallel* that 70 years initial "seven times", but based on Babylon's "Gentile Times" dates first, as stated directly in the Daniel 4 prophecy. That provides an explanatory basis upon more provable secular and Biblical chronological information and Babylonian historicity. This is done while retaining the 607 BCE benchmark on an affirmable *gentile* history—Thus, fully demonstrating the Daniel 4 prophecy's required initial Babylon "Gentile" versus Jerusalem "Divine" sovereign conflict framework, which symbolism and its theme of sovereign conflict, extends to modern times, upon the same theme.

***That being the case, that initial Babylon "Gentile" versus Jerusalem "Divine" sets the same global theme of today in 8th King "gentile" "world government" versus God's "Divine" Kingdom final developments, and is Thus, important to fully recognize. The future milestones are to be based on this foundational sovereign conflict.***

Now the real events of Jerusalem's main "temple judgment" pattern, then connect to Jerusalem's destructive accounting (586 BCE) and "cleansing" context (Eze9-10), which allows the incept "seven times" as 70 years to connect from 607BCE to that 586 BCE event, and then to the cessation of that timed judgment judgment in 537 BCE. That first 70 years was no doubt well impressed as an initial demonstration of that Daniel 4 "seven times" principle in the Jewish mind as Daniel's prophecy also manifested in that selfsame time period incept.

Then the offset Temple destruction to completion phase from 586 BCE to 516 BCE, is another 70 years, so there is harmony with that "seven times" inception period as 70 years, in both of these initial cases of spiritual significance, and they are strongly connected to the second temple completion along sets of "seven times". It took 70 years to rebuild the temple, allowed to be desolated by God for 70 years, or "seven times" to further mark the first 70 years significance. Thereby, Zechariah 3 temple judgment principle is present in Zechariah 3-4 with the temple completion announcement of Zechariah 3:8-9, Zechariah 4:6-9, which just so happened to culminate in the High Priest Joshua being "crowned" "priest-king" in symbolic meaning in Zechariah 6:9-15 in 516 BCE, 70 years, "seven times" after the Jerusalem Temple destruction event. All of these major spiritual patterns have their main manifestation in this entire 140 year period of two "seventy year" cycles, back to back, and they culminate in the Christ symbol of the "King-Priest", in the completed temple, after full judgment culmination; the whole intended divine pattern is fully demonstrated in this initial prophetic drama!

That is no coincidence, and it should be fully recognized, which Bethel fails to do, having settled into a negligent state of very little zeal for real Bible study, and even purposely maintaining teachings on this matter with glaring stumbling blocks persistent for years now. And this modern Bethel state of catatonia and scandals, will come into "modern apostasy" prophecy, just make a mental note, this will be fully explored later in this article. It is no accident, but prophecy (Dan8:12; Dan11:30b-32a), that Bethel has devolved into criminal apostasy and slumber—it will become part of the final "seven times" culmination of 3.5 times as 1260 days of final warning (Rev11:2-3; Rev13:5-7; Rev12:14; Dan7:25; Dan12:7 all repeat), *after* this apostasy is judged and trampled to full timed culmination of Daniel 8:13-14. (2300 days, 1150 days "evening", 1150 days "morning")

Thus, all these spiritual patterns portend the future temple judgment and completion to come with the final circumstances that are to be signal global indicators of the final Christ arrival, as marked by these pre-Christ-arrival prelude events, fully marked in prophecy. (Prophecy which apostate Bethel has placed on the back-burner in foretold cover-up. Dan8:12)

That being the assured case, we want to fully review and establish Daniel 4's main spiritual themes, from the start. To begin, that important "Gentile" versus Divine sovereign conflict plot of Daniel 4 and Thus, all sovereign Bible prophecy, for the rest of the parallels to 1914-1918 and modern times, must now be fully demonstrated *before* this final cycle begins. These prophecy and divine sovereign principles form the rationale to understand the "two witnesses" of 1260 days each, past and future, will also form a "seven times" principle, but in this final case of final warning, as 2520 days (when totaling the first (1914-1918) and second (future) witnessing events). By fully founding and explaining the main "seven times" principles in the original Babylon versus Jerusalem drama, we can make this final connection to the future, based on solid prophetic sovereign principles, well demonstrated, albeit ignored by modern apostate Bethel.

**We can also make the future extension, of the full connection to the *future* Temple completion event and Christ final true King-Priest event, base upon the very pattern already reviewed in this entire 607BCE-516BCE first pattern!**

Of course Zechariah 3 temple judgment and cleansing (Zech3:4-5; Dan8:14; Rev8:3-5) is the Revelation 8 temple judgment parallel meaning (Rev8:3-5 future event) well known among Jehovah's witnesses as a "temple judgment" parallel, but unknown to them as coming on the Jehovah's witnesses now apostate "house of God" (1Pet4:17). ***That being the case, Revelation 8-11 must also***

**repeat in the future.** The entire Bible sovereign prophecy framework will repeat with the culmination of these final "seven times", the 2520 days of total full final global warning.

Therefore by the time that judgment completes, with its initial signal events, phasing (Dan8:26) and timing (Dan8:14), *in the near future* (Dan8:13-14; Dan11:41; Rev8-9), it will arrive at the final 1260 days of Revelation 11:1-4, which must run its full course and purpose, while 8th King world government is finally maturing. (Rev11:7; Rev17:8-13).

Revelation 11:1-4 is the direct Zechariah 4 parallel (Rev11:4), by way of the "seven trumpets" activating and eventually progressing with Revelation 8-11 over the coming temple judgment (and its timing, Dan8:13-14), *in the future*, as a final continuum to 8th King "Gentile" World Government **and then** the Christ arrival.

Since Revelation 11:2-3 already manifested one of the "two witnesses", the "first witnessing", in 1914-1918 as "3.5 times" or half of the "seven times" requirement the final witnessing of the future, the "second witness", will manifest in the future as the final "3.5 times", as the final 1260 days Kingdom of God warning to be given BEFORE 8th King World Government completes, for a total 2520 days "seven times".

### **Does that "2520" number sound familiar?**

Yes, the same "seven times" principle is to also be completed before the World Government "tree" of the "gentiles" is cut down, while the "Kingdom of the World" is preserved for earthlings (Rev11:15), but under the Son of David, Jesus Christ, as he ceases the "Gentile" "trampling" FOREVER, and assumes the Heavenly Jerusalem Messianic Kingdom throne forever. (Matt6:10) In the meantime, updates such as this one, will then progressively reveal the global circumstances and Christ-arrival-indicators and its prophecy continuum, which will manifest to indicate the future full Christ arrival. (Rev11:11-12; Matt24:29-31; Rev6:12-17; Dan12:11)

Now Bethel's apostasy, already plays in as a final parallel of Christendom's apostasy as being revealed fully since 1919. Now Bethel **repeats that apostate pattern**, along with a UN NGO partnership similar to that of Christendom with the League of Nations and the United Nations. Thus, Bethel's apostasy is already repeating a striking final temple judgment cycle feature, that will lead to that temple judgment (Dan8:13-14; Rev8:3-5), and then to the rest of the features forecasted in Revelation 8-11 and Revelation 15-16. (Bethel even proclaims their own version of the signal premature "end of the world" delusion as per 2Thessalonians 2:1-2)

Judging apostate Bethel and Jehovah's witnesses first (1Pet4:17; Dan8:13-14; Rev8:3-5), allows proper global attention and focus be given to that now apostate "anointed Christian" locale (Matt24:15; Dan11:32a). That is where the final update (Rev9-10) must emerge from in time (Dan8:14 timing) to form that final warning (Rev11:1-7) before it arrives at its official "3.5 times" 1260 day, 42 month, "seven times" global, in fact universal, conclusion.

All the "3.5 times" parallel prophecies of Daniel 7:25, Daniel 12:7 and Revelation 11:2-3, Revelation 12:14 and Revelation 13:5-7, also repeat with this final cycle which the Temple Judgment of Jehovah's witnesses. And its events, phasing and timing, will be leading to eventual world government, upon a Bethel downfall event (Dan8:13; Dan11:41), that will eventually be revealed (2Thess2:1-4) for what it really means. (1 Peter 4:17, Daniel 8:13-14, Revelation 8:3-5, Zechariah 3:1-5, Malachi 3:1-5) This is why pointing out Bethel's lawless and apostate modern state is important, and relates to this final update to be explained as it is being explained in final form, at the same time. It is also why the now apostate temple must be restored to its "right condition" before the final warning can be commissioned and carried out. (Dan8:14 leads to Rev9-11)

## **Fully Explain Babylon's Prophetic Benchmark of Daniel 4 Babylon "Appointed Time" Inception**

*Babylon's "gentile times" symbology and history is the main dating benchmark as indicated in the prophecy itself. This detail is bypassed by Bethel, which allows all the "Jerusalem" benchmarking glitches to remain. Thus, the gentile benchmark and its easily trackable Babylon inception under Nebuchadnezzar's dynasty (70 years as well) should be applied as such and respected for its foundational meaning as it sets the subsequent sovereign conflict theme. In this more defensible process Jerusalem is integrally affected in its parallel continuum, forming the main theme of sovereign duality in conflict between Babylon and Jerusalem and their extended real-world symbology.*

Thus, in historic context, Babylon, as marked by Nebuchadnezzar's ascension into kingship and "timed" dynasty is the historically and prophetically demonstrable dating benchmark (607 BCE), and the main first 70 year template of the initial "seven times" significance. Although the Daniel 4:19 "may the dream [apply] to those hating you, and its interpretation to your adversaries" will become applicable as well, to Jerusalem's symbology and developments, the initial "seven years" and the initial "seventy years" are focused on Nebuchadnezzar's Babylon dynasty of Kings, and their divinely permitted sovereign limit—70 years as "seven times".

Jerusalem symbology intrigues and history will underlay a simultaneously developing 70 year significance. Thus, both regional sovereignties of the day, in the Daniel 4 prophecy, Babylon and Jerusalem, are brought properly into the initial drama as it extends into modern times in that core symbology of sovereign conflict, now for all of planet Earth. Babylon merely now represents the modern God's Kingdom defiance of global government development, Jerusalem that of the Kingdom of God to become earthly in sovereign focus under Jesus Christ as King of kings, in David's legacy, in the yet-to-be-completed Messianic Kingdom agency.

Thus, the final showdown is present from the start of this continuum of "seven times" precursors.

Nebuchadnezzar's Babylon is also the "head of gold" of the Daniel 2 "immense image". That being the case, Daniel 2 and Daniel 4 are both benchmarked on the "appointed times" of "gentile" world power developments which overlay the Jerusalem spiritual symbology and significance. Daniel 7 and 8 then progress upon the Babylon historic and spiritually significant benchmark, to form the basis of the Daniel 11 and 12 detailed conclusion of the "gentile" development, with God's Kingdom development details paralleling this whole overall development from inception to future conclusion. The precursor patterns just help identify the pattern, and form an overall warning for the future.

Thus, the "Babylon" "Gentile" global-symbology, now to be applied to the development of rival earthly sovereign systems to culminate in human/demon world government, which God is merely permitting for the future "intent" "that people living may know that the Most High is Ruler in the kingdom of mankind and that to the one whom he wants to, he gives it and he sets up over it even the lowliest one of mankind" is first fully established in the vision, as it reflects its initial established historic developments.

Ultimately, the prophecy is about the time limit to the total destruction of the "Gentile" rival sovereign system which also has yet to complete to do so, while setting up Christ "the lowliest one of mankind" as Messianic Kingdom "King of kings", while not only preserving the "Kingdom of the World" for humans (Rev11:15), but perfecting it to full "God's will done on earth" glorification under Messianic Kingdom continued rulership. (Matt19:28; Rom8:18-22; Eze47; Rev21-22)

## Daniel 4's and Revelation 11's "Seven Times" Continuum

There is a comprehensive explanation that fully explains, and applies, this global "seven times" prophecy based in those primary initial symbols and timing, far more completely, than the Bethel problematic interpretation which is partially accurate—which will be discussed fully in this article as we progress. In so developing this explanation, it will be demonstrated how Zechariah's and Revelation's prophecies are also connected to the historic "seven times" continuum, from the initial 70 years, to the subsequent 2520 years "seven times", and into Revelation's post 1914 2520 *day* related "seven times" period. Thus, the "seven times" is an all-sovereign-prophecy connecting framework of great importance for the future.

And it will be shown just how that "seven times" principle, is built later upon the same sovereign theme established in the 607 BCE to 537 BCE inception 70 years "seven times"—but this will be done in a far more comprehensive manner regarding the whole Daniel 4 prophecy, and its entire sovereign framework which spans all sovereign prophecy (Dan2,7,8,11-12 and Rev13,17) and the human world power development and history it forecasts, especially since 607 BCE, than Bethel's incomplete, error ridden version which stagnates any progress among Jehovah's witnesses, now stalled as aided by this error amidst a final apostasy development right from inside Bethel itself.

In the future, the complete Revelation 11 2520 day "seven times" connection is to be manifested fully as both of the "two witnesses" Kingdom proclamation missions must fully manifest dual completion; one of these "witnesses" did manifest in 1914-1918 already, the final one comes after Bethel's apostasy is judged and their lawless obstacles deposed. (Dan11:41; Dan8:13-14) The 2520 days "seven times" is totaled from the (2) "witnesses", 2 x 1260 days each, one past and done, the other to manifest in the future, for a total of 2520 days "seven times" sovereign warning of the Kingdom of God.

***The "first witness" occurred in 1914-1918 and the "second witness" occurs in the future, prior to world government and its triggering the Christ arrival.***

The Daniel 4 actually fully timed sovereign framework connects all sovereign prophecy development. This is important to form a secondary continuum parallel with the historic national world power progressions of Daniel 2,7,8,11-12 and Revelation 13,17, which details the world power developments in national progress to globalized world government. Thus, prophecy is establishing a number of solid continuums to world government and the Messianic King arrival, and its Armageddon Sovereign War climax.

Just as the 1914-1918 "first witness" period, of the first "3.5 times" of the required "seven times" eventuality was ceased by external means opposed to that ministry, the cessation of the witnessing period is what terminates the divinely permitted "trampling" period "time". (Rev11:2,7; Dan12:11) Because of that first witness pattern we can state beforehand that after the "second witness" completes in the future it will also be deposed just prior to Christ arrival. (Rev13:5-7; Rev11:7-12; Dan12:11) But much other prophecy fulfillment beyond the Bethel apostasy and its coming judgment must first manifest to aid the final warning.

In the final case, the final portion of the "seven times", as a final 1260 day final Kingdom proclamation period of the future, will be ceased, in the same manner of "gentile" world power system opposition, but in global government form at truly global scale.

***(Daniel 7:25) And he will speak even words against the Most High, and he will harass continually the holy ones themselves of the Supreme One. And he will intend to change times and law, and they will be given into his hand for a time, and times and half a time.*** (Dan12:7; Rev13:5-7; Rev11:7; Rev12:14)

In that way, the divine allowance of "seven times" will complete as that final 1260 days will manifest with all of its prophetic "time, times and half a time", 1260 days, and 42 months counterparts in Daniel 7:25, Daniel 12:7 and Revelation 11:2-3, Revelation 12:14 and Revelation 13:5-7. It will also produce the "second witness" of the "two witnesses" (Rev10:11) which will have the fully clarified "little scroll" summary of Revelation 10:5-11's final commission to emerge after the temple judgment of Daniel 8:13-14 has run its full course.

***(Revelation 10:11) And they say to me: "You must prophesy again with regard to peoples and nations and tongues and many kings."***

The purpose of the "final witness" is to inform the world of the final global circumstances as marked in prophecy and global developments leading to world government which will indicate the nature and milestones of the period finale in which Christ will arrive to offer final sovereign retort, to the 8th King World Government when in complete and stated form (1Thess5:1-3), with Christ in also completed Messianic Kingdom form (Rev14:1-8; Rev11:11-18), accomplished as well over this final cycle *of the future*.

Now we will examine just how the 607 BCE era "seven times" actually fully connects to the Revelation 11 "seven times", by way of Zechariah and Haggai's Temple completion prophetic epics which concluded the Jerusalem Temple destruction drama with a complete new Temple, the goal of the Christ arrival. Thus, 607 BCE is the benchmark development and pattern which leads to a verifies the future Christ arrival.

## Triple Parallel Framework and Sovereign Theme of Convergent Development

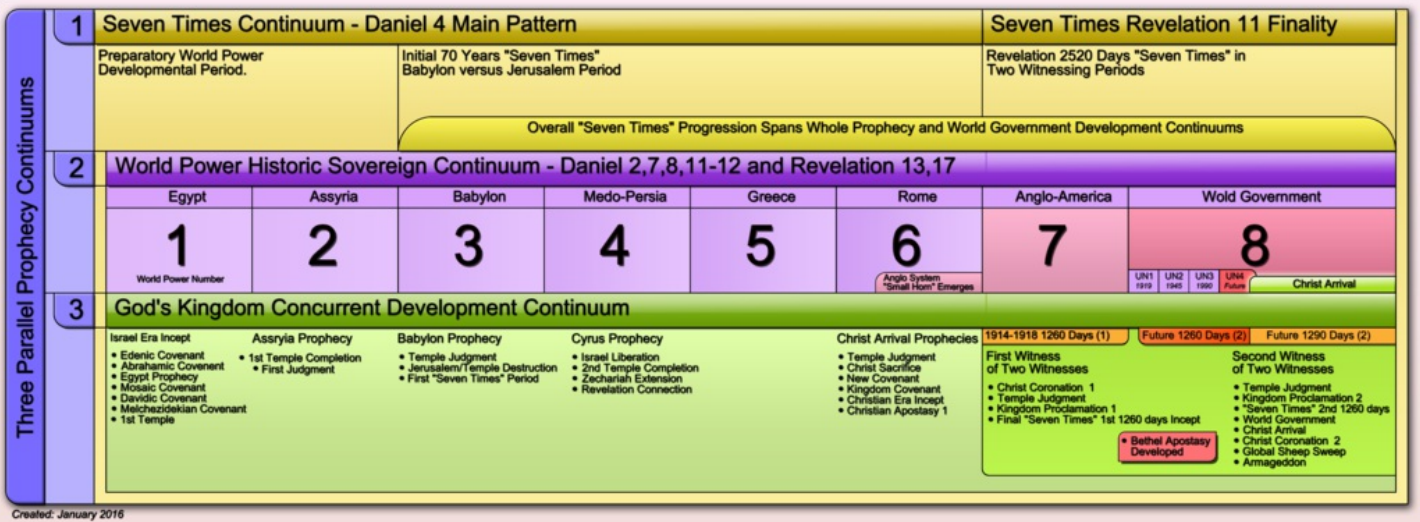
Now we have **three prophecy continuums** all paralleling and progressing to 8th King complete World Government and the climax Christ arrival for Messianic Kingdom completion and final "King of kings" coronation by God. (Rev19:11-21, Zech4:6-9; Zech6:9-15) And they merge in key areas and principles and will converge to the "gentile" world government finale and then the Christ arrival.

1. The Seven Times Continuum - Daniel 4 Main Pattern
2. The World Power Historic Sovereign Continuum - Daniel 2,7,8,11-12 and Revelation 13,17
3. The God's Kingdom Concurrent Development Continuum



# Daniel 4 "Seven Times" Continuum to World Government

## 3 Parallel Prophecy Continuums to Christ Arrival



This is why tracking all aspects of the (1) global national developmental history (Dan2,7,8,11-12 and Rev13,17), compliments the final "seven times" sovereign timed overlay of Daniel 4 as they merge. This parallel is for added comprehensiveness and future verification to precede Christ's arrival, in these two continuums as they all converge in the future. But we have a third continuum that also develops parallel with the global national-to-world-government development upon this "seven times" framework. And that continuum is the Kingdom of God specific prophecies that have also been progressing and maturing to its own convergent objective: The final arrival of Jesus Christ for the completion of the Messianic Kingdom earthly focused final global sovereign agency.

**All three of these continuums, converge into the same climax of world government, and the Christ arrival it will trigger.**

The spiritual themes of the Kingdom of God continuum in the "Israel" and "Jerusalem" historic realities and their extended symbology from the Hebrew to the Christian eras, now into the post 1914 modern age, parallel these other two supporting "gentile" based historic themes. These three continuums have cross-related elements that add to and affirm each other. The "gentile" world government tracking theme, in the continuums of the global national developmental history, and final "seven times" sovereign timed overlay, as the goal of world government for the gentile system became far more obvious after 1990. (With that 3rd United Nations presentation, and post 1990 rampant globalization acceleration.)

These parallel sovereign continuums of the divine, and the mundane, develop side by side over history and into the modern global development era to culminate in world government. To aid the final witnessing, that "second witness" of the future, these final verification harmonizations will emerge as the temple judgment of Daniel 8:13-14 (through its unique verification timing and events) completes in the future.

Thus, what Jeremiah and Ezekiel prophecies provide in temple judgment detail, based on Isaiah's and other earlier prophets, the Temple Judgment theme also develops with these initial approximate century long intrigues and their principles upon early Jerusalem. Thus, when the "seven times" is finally updated, the final harmonization will provide a solid demonstration of where the prophecy is heading: 8th King world government to complete first, to trigger the arrival of Jesus Christ to planet Earth.

As you may be aware Bethel has nothing updated or new to say past WW2 and United Nations relevance. As a side note, they are now promoting uniform silence among Jehovah's witnesses, by means of a total stall on any modern prophetic development commentary, such as that 1990 3rd of 4 United Nations presentations which is also a prophecy fulfilling. Instead, Bethel adjoined the Jehovah's witness ministry to the UN NGO element of the UN Secretariat.

Thus, we have an apostasy that is also fulfilling prophecy, and thus, the need of the temple judgment is also demonstrated in such a spiritually adverse development. Of course stagnated and UN allied modern Bethel is not going to provide detailed or any commentary regarding their now signal apostate condition, or where it is leading. Rather, Bethel will maintain the stall until deposed, and will divert Jehovah's witness attention away from these things with their own brand of "deliverance in the tribulation" premature end of the world hoaxing to fully mislead Jehovah's witnesses. (2Thess2:1-4) This apostasy will also tie in with what is to be covered next here as temple judgment (Dan8:13-14; Zech3; Mal3; 1Pet4:17), desolation (Dan8:13) and eventual cleansing and completion is a major theme of the Daniel 4 "seven times" framework.

**Daniel 4 Temple Judgment Themes - Temple Judgment and Completion Forecast (607 BCE-537 BCE and 586 BCE-516 BCE) To Modern Times (1914 CE - Future)**



# Daniel 4 Temple Judgment Themes

Temple Judgment and Completion Forecast (607 BCE-537 BCE and 586 BCE-516 BCE)  
To Modern Times 1914 CE - Future

Temple Judgment Pattern of Daniel 4 Initial "Seven Times"		
Jerusalem 607 BCE - 537 BCE		
"Seven Times" Inception Significance (70 Years) 607 BCE - 537 BCE		
607 BCE	537 BCE	
Seven Times Temple Destruction to Completion Significance	586 BCE Seventy Years Offset "Seven Times" in Temple Completion Significance	516 BCE
Repentance Offered	Jerusalem/Temple Destruction	Temple Completion Significance
607 BCE - 586 BCE Intrigues Jerusalem Ignores All Warnings	586 BCE - 516 BCE Desolation Period Jerusalem/Temple Finally Destroyed	Temple Completion of 516 BCE connects to Zechariah and Revelation to extend the sovereign "seven times" and temple judgment theme into modern times.
Modern Jehovah's Witnesses		
Repentance Offered	Jerusalem/Temple Trampling	Temple Completion Significance
Post 2001 UN NGO Revelations Ignored by Bethel and JW's Modern Lawless Condition Ignored by Bethel and JW's	Daniel 8:13-14 Modern Temple Judgment Desolation Period Apostate Bethel-JW-organization Sacked for "Right Condition" Purification Context This timed period (1150 days min., 2300 possible) elapses before final warning This event produces final warning summary and final clarifications	Temple Judgment of Jehovah's Witnesses leads to final 1260 days (3.5 times) clarified Christ arrival Temple completion warning. Revelation 11 "Seven Times" completes as 2520 days
Overall Jehovah's Witnesses Ministerial Significance to Revelation 11 "Seven Times" as 2520 Days Precedign Christ Arrival		
1914-1918 First Witnessing of "Two Witnesses" 1260 Days	"Seven Times" (2520 Days)	Future Second Witnessing of "Two Witnesses" 1260 Days
Revelation 11:1-7 Two Witnesses = 2 Witnessings (1914, Future) X 1260 Days = 2520 Days = 7 Times		

Created: Jan 2016

Now as you can see in the above, this is how the Jehovah's witness Bethel led apostasy ties in to the temple judgment and its aftermath of the future.

Concurrent with this overall "seven times" sovereign conflict theme is the major temple judgment theme event that befell Jerusalem as the spiritual climax of this entire initial period. That must also be explained with the underlying framework, which also connects as a continuum to the **final temple judgment** of Jehovah's witnesses and its eventual cleansing and final warning "seven times" completing, applicable 1260 days **of the future**.

Thus, the patterns and principle displayed in Daniel 4 (and supporting prophecy details), actually parallel other prophetic continuums that will proceed to the transformation of the nation-state into the final world government system, which will indicate all sovereign criteria to manifest prior to the Christ arrival is complete. (Dan12:11) Thus, it really is all converging, and the temple judgment of Jehovah's witnesses will provide a global epicenter signal to begin the final updated full explanation. (Rev8-10:5-8)

Prophecy provides a number of continuums that gauge this final transformation, from its root developments, such as those master patterns present in the Babylon versus Jerusalem development of the 7th to 6th century BCE, merely affirmed by verifiable world histories pertaining to these events.

The significance is a "snapshot" of the temple judgment theme is present in these Babylon versus Jerusalem histories and their prophetic counterpart, and it is within the first "seven times" pattern demonstration. In time, those principles were to result in the more detailed "trampling" intrigue details (Luke21:20-24) of the temple judgment, and the temple completion outcome, which are set in this initial Babylon versus Jerusalem drama, but which manifest in final form in the future. So these cyclic principles **repeat**, and as they do the main significance also repeats and will continue to repeat through the final global cycle coming up.

The importance of this is due to the significance of the overall "Temple" completion in the spiritual realm, *in the future*, and its Kingdom of Christ counterpart completion, as Christ deposes the "gentile" rival of world government when completed, which all this detailed continuum is leading to upon the same patterns, and over the approximated timing gauges. The "seven times" is a broader and yet specific sovereign timed theme which ends up extending into Revelation 8-11's final global fulfillment cycle of the future. For example, the "seven trumpets" are the final cycle encapsulated into one series of events that will become fully manifest a step at a time to Christ, in the future.

By the time of the future temple judgment timed in Daniel 8:13-14, that final half of the "seven times" 1260 days, will be arrived at by a verifiable modern temple judgment event prelude (and its Daniel 8:14 timing verification), so that Jehovah's witnesses and people in their audience, do not remain in the grips of the Bethel darkness of their modern apostate subversion into even UN alliances, but instead they get a great initial awakening event (Matt25:1-13), to well precede even the arrival of full world government. These kinds of deeper meanings give the final warning very "convincing evidence" to be earmarked by the horrific Bethel downfall event. (Matt24:15). (Dan8:13-14 in the Dan11:41 global context)

**(John 16:8) And when that one arrives he will give the world convincing evidence concerning sin and concerning righteousness and concerning judgment...**

*The goal is informing the world of the final global circumstances that lead to the assured arrival of Christ.*

## **Global Sovereign Ultimatum of God's Kingdom**

The same sovereign theme will be "two witnesses" reiterated, and the final sovereign ultimatum of God's Kingdom will be stated globally for the final time, prior to world government completion (Rev10:11; Rev11:1-7), and thus, prior to Christ arrival.

The message is the Messianic Kingdom is yet to complete, under the guidance of God's Kingdom, and that Messianic Kingdom sovereign agency is what is sanctioned by Almighty God to rule planet Earth forever—*not* human world government. The 8th King is a tolerated but temporary "gentile" development, yet requiring full world government completion as well to define it at required global sovereign scale, and it is not sanctioned by God for legal global rulership, but is tolerated for final conquest.

**(Exodus 9:13-16) Then Jehovah said to Moses: "Get up early in the morning and take a position in front of Pharaoh, and you must say to him, 'This is what Jehovah the God of the Hebrews has said: "Send my people away that they may serve me. 14 For at this time I am sending all my blows against your heart and upon your servants and your people, to the end that you may know that there is none like me in all the earth. 15 For by now I could have thrust my hand out that I might strike you and your people with pestilence and that you might be effaced from the earth. 16 But, in fact, for this cause I have kept you in existence, for the sake of showing you my power and in order to have my name declared in all the earth.**

After the Bethel apostasy is dealt with in required future judgment, first, and exposed to add credibility to the final cycle prophecy forecast, the Revelation 10 "little scroll" will contain that final sovereign ultimatum. It will be deployed as the "second witness" of the Revelation 11:3 "two witnesses" as Revelation 11:1-7, well after the temple judgment has run its full future Daniel 8:13-14 timed course. The global notification that that final 1260 days, will be fully completing the 2520 days "seven times", will be given. (Rev10-11:1-7)

This is why the final "seven times", in that final 1260 day portion of the future, will tie into the arrival of "8th" and final "King" World Government, before the "Son of David" "Jerusalem" Christ arrival commences in full blown manner, with an open salvation guarantee for all who submit to God and Christ.

***And that open salvation offer, must be for the full timed periods of Daniel 12:7 (1260 days) and Daniel 12:11 (1290 days) after the Temple Judgment timing (Dan8:14), and purpose, has been met in 1150 days minimum, 2300 days likely, inception events and its intensive global context. (Dan11:41-43)***

Daniel 8:13-14 is timed, phased and "constant feature" (in befouled state; Zech3:3) cessation marked (Dan8:26), to proceed from judgment upon the visible Bethel global epicenter of modern Christian apostasy, which is an anointed Christian "temple judgment" global visible cue, for an otherwise invisible anointed Christian "temple judgment", to recovery of a "right condition", truthful, final message. (Dan8:14; Zech3:1-5)

That judgment of Daniel 8:13-14, and its "transgression causing desolation" is linked to Bethel's (Watchtower Bible and Tract Society) 1991 UN NGO "transgression" proof of defection, with wildbeast "disgusting thing" ties and context timing. (Dan11:30-32a)

Those connections are revealed in the same overall Daniel prophecy in detail (Dan8:11-14; Dan11:30-35,41), and gauged in this overall prophecy with the 1990 3rd United Nations presentation. Thus, we have an important modern benchmark, which is also fully covered up and ignored by UN allied Bethel. (Dan8:12) Yet ALL of it is in Daniel, and extends to other apostasy and temple judgment prophecy from there.

That 1990 3rd United Nations presentation is actually a third UN prophecy (Dan11:31b; Dan8:23) which modern Bethel and Jehovah's witnesses conceal, and adjoined with (Dan11:30b) as UN NGO. That is, the WTBTS and Jehovah's witnesses by implication, partnered with and endorsed the global 1990 United Nations System presentation, as a UN NGO. That UN NGO is a UN Secretariat sanctioned partnership with Bethel, in this case, as public global endorsers and co-promoters of the wildbeast. (Matt24:15 "disgusting thing" now standing in a "holy place")

## **"Seven Times" Leads to the King of kings Completions**

Jesus Christ, the God-Anointed "Jerusalem" "King" symbol's reality, will come into planet Earth after the full "seven times" passes over the earthly progression to Armageddon, to the eventual Kinging of Christ by God, in all of its main and extended applications which merge into Revelation 11, as will be fully explained below in this full update.

***This is why the final "seven times" expiration in the future final 1260 days final invitation of free and clear salvation and final sovereign warning expires into both 8th King/King North world government and the subsequent Christ arrival.***

Although Jesus Christ, in foregleam manner of divine authority is King in God's Kingdom (1914), as appointed in the prophecy and reality, Christ has *yet to also be Kinged earthly sovereign "King of kings" (Rev19:11-21) in the Messianic Kingdom agency*, the finality which all these foregleams are leading to. Thus, Christ's Messianic Kingdom completion and final eternal coronation in that Kingdom, will manifest simultaneously with full blown global 8th King world government, so they can go at it in fully fore-warned ultimate ultimatum manner.

Spoiler ahead. The "8th King" loses the universally epic sovereign battle:

**(Revelation 11:15) And the seventh angel blew his trumpet. And loud voices occurred in heaven, saying: "The kingdom of the world did become the kingdom of our Lord and of his Christ, and he will rule as king forever and ever."**

Jehovah's witness preaching of 1914 and after, was all just a foregleam of the coming stunning reality to unfold in the future. It respected all the required initial warning sovereign themes now to be fully summarized in the final cycle all out final multi-prophecy final fulfillment cycle. (Rev10:5-11) These things cannot be changed or reversed, and the downfall of the Jehovah's witness organization in apostate judgment will be the first major signal of far higher global profile than even the "lawless one" state of modern apostate Bethel.

Christ's 1000 Year Reign will eventually restore the earthly "Kingdom of the World" domain to its perfect state (Matt19:28), and never more will unlawful rulers in demons or men, be permitted to exist, though they do get a final shot at the crown after the 1000 years has ended—but they fail, again. Thus, when Christ comes to "cut down" the Gentile "tree" epitomized by a complete 8th King fully forewarned and defiant world government "scarlet wildbeast", that whole Daniel 2 "immense image" parallel climax as well, in the face of full dual warning (two witnesses), the "kingdom" will be preserved for peoples "of the world", or that Kingdom's domain, now taken over by Jesus Christ at Armageddon.

That event will be the full ending of the "seven times", and the 1290 days Christ arrival period and final salvation period allowance (Dan9:27) it was leading to (Dan12:11) in this future "seven times" 2520 days final 1260 day portion. Ultimately as Daniel stated, the Daniel 4 "tree" prophecy ultimately applies to Nebuchadnezzar's "your adversaries and those hating you", as Christ is against all Babylon "gentile" counterparts in rival position to his sovereignty; humans though, will have a saved portion for which that "kingdom is sure to you" applies. (Rev11:13; Rev14:6-8;14-16; Matt25:31-40) "Gentile" humans are required and permitted to inhabit the Earthly domain of Christ's Kingdom. (Ps37:11) In time, conditions of eternal life existence will be fully stated to all human beings transforming into perfection. (Ps133)

The entire God permitted progression encompassing and surpassing the "seven times" sovereign timed portion, was to affirm the historic basis of the prophecy's meaning. And it does have a fully harmonious explanation, that resolves the Bethel problems of today in their now glitched and partial interpretation, with that event/dating assumption error at the origin inception period of the main prophecy, and its Babylon versus Jerusalem first 70 years, as "seven times" regionally applicable, from the start, which is also fully ignored by Bethel as irrelevant.

Tracking Gentile power development in prophecy, principle and reality, is what the "Gentile Times" are all about. Jerusalem's targeted counter-sovereignty initial reality and symbol, merely must co-develop with the more trackable and more "player changes" gentile progression since Egypt and even Babel before it—because, of course, that rival continuum lead to world government. The "gentile" "player changes" in this drama, culminate into world government as the Christ triggering final player, the "8th King". Thus, tracking "gentile times" was also gauging the arrival of Jesus Christ, by sovereign developments ascertainable on Earth, that are also forecasted in a guaranteed prophecy that also climaxes into the Christ arrival and Armageddon.

All of these players in gentile of spiritual developments have climax and milestone periods of simultaneously significant and manifest prophecy fulfillment, as was the case since Egypt and became far more detailed by the time of the Babylon versus Jerusalem drama period, to today. The next spark-up of a major global cycle, the tribulation period, will begin to manifest both developments once again, but this time in far more real-time and in your face right outside your front door affirmable manner.

***Tossing the Jehovah's witnesses organization into a smoking heap of apostate rubble (Dan11:41; Dan8:13), will of course be a notable global "kick off" event signal to begin the whole multi-parallel final cycle. It will also provide a handy modern benchmark of judgment to start the final cycle (1Pet4:17; Rev8:3-5) recap while it is unfolding all as foretold, becoming clearly explained fully in time. (Rev10:5-11; Rev11:1-7)***

## **The Daniel 4 "Gentile" Based Earthly "Tree"**

- In addition to the historic sovereign progression of what converges into the "seven headed" wildbeast for an 8th King whole world government Daniel 4 when fully explained provides a secondary continuum which parallels the same tracking of global power to the Armageddon resolution of which power system it shall be, which assumes total eternal control of planet Earth. The Kingdom of God developmental prophecy spans this entire progression, tying it all together over time, as the progressive rival sovereign structure has been well defined over time, as the overall timed hourglass of this timed progression ebbs to its final grain of sand, Armageddon.
- Now to explain Daniel 4 in totality including, but not limited to, the complete "Babylon" real and symbolic role, its extended global rival "gentile" symbology, and the important inception and extended timeframes, the singular Daniel 4 "tree" itself must be explained in its dual nature. Recall this whole gentile tracking parallels spiritual developments and milestones at times.
- The "tree" itself, that is its global symbology, must also be "cut down" and absorbed by Jesus Christ's more specific "sprout" eventuality of global renewal and replacement of the former rival system by Messianic Kingdom means, while preserving its human root alive, and maturing into the new "tree" of perfected mankind and the planetary life system of Earth.

Thus, there are two applications of the one "tree" in Daniel 4, to God's spiritual meaning...:

**(Daniel 4:19) "At that time Daniel himself, whose name is Belteshazzar, was astonished for a moment, and his very thoughts began to frighten him. "The king was answering and saying, 'O Belteshazzar, do not let the dream and the interpretation themselves frighten you.' "Belteshazzar was answering and saying, 'O my lord, may the dream [apply] to those hating you, and its interpretation to your adversaries.**

...and the "gentile" meaning:

**(Daniel 4:20-22) "The tree that you beheld, that grew great and became strong and the height of which finally reached the heavens and which was visible to all the earth, 21 and the foliage of which was fair, and the fruit of which was abundant, and on which there was food for all; under which the beasts of the field would dwell, and on the boughs of which the birds of the heavens would reside, 22 it is you, O king, because you have grown great and become strong, and your grandeur has grown great and reached to the heavens, and your rulership to the extremity of the earth.**

BOTH of those "tree" applications are stated explicitly in the prophecy, as it also repeats the singular "tree" description, recording it twice for more than "interpretive" reasons, but to establish this duality of eventual globally comprehensive symbology and its final eventuality. (Dan4:19,22) Thus, the ultimate "divine" enemy system of the current global "gentile" rulers—applicable as "those hating you, and its interpretation to your adversaries"—is opposed to the eventual "Babylon" symbolic gentile world government, the place

where all this is leading. (Rev16:16)

Ultimately, in Bible prophecy and symbolism, the "tree", unlike the "mountain", is usually never a symbol of God's Kingdom (Eze31, Eze17) in and of itself. The "tree" is a symbol of established, "earth rooted", earthly human people, groups and systems. (Rev8; Isa41:19-20; Am2:9; Zech3:10; Isa56:3; Isa60:13; Isa61:1-4; Rev7:1-4; Rev11:4; Rev22:1-3) But these things have been coming under the progressive Kingdom of God rulership as well.

**(Isaiah 6:11-13) At this I said: "How long, O Jehovah?" Then he said: "Until the cities actually crash in ruins, to be without an inhabitant, and the houses be without earthling man, and the ground itself is ruined into a desolation; 12 and Jehovah actually removes earthling men far away, and the deserted condition does become very extensive in the midst of the land. 13 And there will still be in it a tenth, and it must again become something for burning down, like a big tree and like a massive tree in which, when there is a cutting down [of them], there is a stump; a holy seed will be the stump of it."**

In this case a Daniel 4 earthly "gentile" "tree" system, which is taken over from the "root" upward by the "Last Adam" Jesus Christ (1Cor15:20-28, 42-49), is also applicable. Christ, by a whole sacrifice (Heb8-10), has also purchased all mankind (1John2:2), while providing a whole perfect "human being" sacrificial gift to God, which contains more than the atonement sacrifice of the "blood", but the very basis of the human and earthly life system regeneration "body". (Matt19:28)

And we get the implication of a "new tree" to come from the dual banded stump; the "trunk" and "canopy" system is what is fully replaced, while the "root" transitions into the Christ basis of all of God's Earthly creation, as the "tree" in the "Kingdom of the World" encompassing its entire domain of all planet Earth. (Matt6:10) So this "tree" must be fully explained in total coming meaning.

Just as Daniel 2's prophecy "structure" is also Babylon based, Christ's Daniel 2 "stone" to become the "mountain" "fills the earth", that is it takes over the entire global earthly system, from the "head of gold" topped "immense image" of the Babylon symbol based gentile world government, down to its "iron and clay" feet, to the total removal of the entire "immense image", to assume Earthly domination:

**(Daniel 2:35) And as for the (Messianic Kingdom) stone that struck the image ("gentile" global government), it became a large mountain and filled the whole earth.**

Christ will also assume the basis and Messianic Kingdom totality of the final Daniel 4 "tree" symbology, in every possible application of this progression, the person, his "bride", and his Kingdom, and its absorption of the global sovereign and living totality of the entire Earthly planetary life system, and everything "gathered" in its entire history and future since and before Eden.

At this time the only thing in the way is Satan, and his soon to be completed world government jealousy of a final rendition of human folly at global scale. No wonder its removal will become Christ total focus after he secures the final earthly sheep prior to full blown Armageddon on the lame and then untolerated 8th King obstructers, illegal from the getgo.

**(1 Corinthians 15:20-28) However, now Christ has been raised up from the dead, the firstfruits of those who have fallen asleep [in death]. 21 For since death is through a man, resurrection of the dead is also through a man. 22 For just as in Adam all are dying, so also in the Christ all will be made alive. 23 But each one in his own rank: Christ the firstfruits, afterward those who belong to the Christ during his presence. 24 Next, the end, when he hands over the kingdom to his God and Father, when he has brought to nothing all government and all authority and power. 25 For he must rule as king until [God] has put all enemies under his feet. 26 As the last enemy, death is to be brought to nothing. 27 For [God] "subjected all things under his feet." But when he says that 'all things have been subjected,' it is evident that it is with the exception of the one who subjected all things to him. 28 But when all things will have been subjected to him, then the Son himself will also subject himself to the One who subjected all things to him, that God may be all things to everyone.**

God is not doing just a "new" "world" "order", but in holy reality, He is doing a New Universal Order replacing all the spirit and human Adamic structure in its entirety, with the earthly focus humans are interested in.

**(Matthew 6:9-13) "Our Father in the heavens, let your name be sanctified. 10 Let your kingdom come. Let your will take place, as in heaven, also upon earth. 11 Give us today our bread for this day; 12 and forgive us our debts, as we also have forgiven our debtors. 13 And do not bring us into temptation, but deliver us from the wicked one."**

Thus, that "bread" of the human being itself, is the Christ total genetic and full bodied perfect replacement in that "last Adam" symbol:

**(John 6:48-51) "I am the bread of life. 49 your forefathers ate the manna in the wilderness and yet died. 50 This is the bread that comes down from heaven, so that anyone may eat of it and not die. 51 I am the living bread that came down from heaven; if anyone eats of this bread he will live forever; and, for a fact, the bread that I shall give is my flesh in behalf of the life of the world."**

Thus, not only the "blood", but the "body" is to be applied to human beings, and that will affect the entire earthly life system which fell under the sinful Adamic dominion *after* the set Genesis 1:26-28 all encompassing blessing then turned into the curse aftermath of the sin (Rev22:3), as it went into Satan subservient sin and his rival universal rulership with earthly detrimental focus.

**(Hebrews 10:9-10) He does away with what is first that he may establish what is second. 10 By the said "will" we have been sanctified through the offering of the body of Jesus Christ once for all time.**

**(John 1:29) The next day he beheld Jesus coming toward him, and he said: "See, the Lamb of God that takes away the sin of the world!"**

The whole human being of the perfect Christ, is "the lamb of God" who not only atones for sin but "takes away the sin of the world" for a very important reason of restoring the whole life system of planet Earth. Christ's comprehensive and complete whole human being perfect "sacrifice" is the basis of the "bread of life" and "the living bread that came down from heaven". And it replaces the Adamic genetic and all of its sin effects on *the whole* planetary life system of Earth (Rom8:18-22), to use an elementary "genetic" term. Some humans now understand these basic genetic concepts of the "inherent" potential in truly perfect and everlasting Deoxyribonucleic acid, also known as the "DNA" molecule and its life function.



**(1 Corinthians 15:42-49) So also is the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in corruption, it is raised up in incorruption. 43 It is sown in dishonor, it is raised up in glory. It is sown in weakness, it is raised up in power. 44 It is sown a physical body, it is raised up a spiritual body. If there is a physical body, there is also a spiritual one. 45 It is even so written: "The first man Adam became a living soul." The last Adam became a life-giving spirit. 46 Nevertheless, the first is, not that which is spiritual, but that which is physical, afterward that which is spiritual. 47 The first man is out of the earth and made of dust; the second man is out of heaven. 48 As the one made of dust [is], so those made of dust [are] also; and as the heavenly one [is], so those who are heavenly [are] also. 49 And just as we have borne the image of the one made of dust, we shall bear also the image of the heavenly one.**

Though not all life of earth is destined for the spiritual dimension, it is the guiding system of the physical, and so the earthly life system will be positively affected by the perfect human application, and the "life giving spirit" empowering the entire earthly life system, rather than the cascading death from Satan's spirit of death and destruction (Heb2:14), his own inheritance.

**(1 Corinthians 15:26) As the last enemy, death is to be brought to nothing. 27 For [God] "subjected all things under his feet." But when he says that 'all things have been subjected,' it is evident that it is with the exception of the one who subjected all things to him. 28 But when all things will have been subjected to him, then the Son himself will also subject himself to the One who subjected all things to him, that God may be all things to everyone.**

And that is how and why Christ is the "Eternal Father" zenith earthly paternal Perfecter and its comprehensive perfection which will affect the totality of the earthly life system.

**(Isaiah 9:6-7) For there has been a child born to us, there has been a son given to us; and the princely rule will come to be upon his shoulder. And his name will be called Wonderful Counselor, Mighty God, Eternal Father, Prince of Peace. 7 To the abundance of the princely rule and to peace there will be no end, upon the throne of David and upon his kingdom in order to establish it firmly and to sustain it by means of justice and by means of righteousness, from now on and to time indefinite. The very zeal of Jehovah of armies will do this.**

**(Psalm 2:5-8) At that time he will speak to them in his anger And in his hot displeasure he will disturb them, 6 [Saying:] "I, even I, have installed my king Upon Zion, my holy mountain." 7 Let me refer to the decree of Jehovah; He has said to me: "You are my son; I, today, I have become your father. 8 Ask of me, that I may give nations as your inheritance And the ends of the earth as your own possession.**

Though having to die and deliver the perfect "human" totality to God Almighty to complete the "sacrifice", Jesus Christ's sacrifice is a totality of the human basis of the paternal replacement of Adam and his totality...

**(Psalm 45:14-16) In woven apparel she will be brought to the king. The virgins in her train as her companions are being brought in to you. 15 They will be brought with rejoicing and joyfulness; They will enter into the palace of the king. 16 In place of your forefathers there will come to be your sons, Whom you will appoint as princes in all the earth.**

...and the sin with it, for a life based Christ root system, to form that "new tree", in the "new earth".

Thus, the Adamic paternal, and "Eve" maternal hierarchical reality, which caused this "blessing" to turn to the sin and death curse for also the whole cascading earth system under these two:

**(Genesis 1:26-28) And God went on to say: "Let us make man in our image, according to our likeness, and let them have in subjection the fish of the sea and the flying creatures of the heavens and the domestic animals and all the earth and every moving animal that is moving upon the earth." 27 And God proceeded to create the man in his image, in God's image he created him; male and female he created them. 28 Further, God blessed them and God said to them: "Be fruitful and become many and fill the earth and subdue it, and have in subjection the fish of the sea and the flying creatures of the heavens and every living creature that is moving upon the earth."**

Is to be replaced by the perfect "Eternal Father" Christ and his Immortal "Bride" (Rev21-22), the implied "Eternal Mother", which eventual total replacement will bring in the sinless human condition, which will have a life positive cascading affect to all life on Earth. (Ps133)

**(Ezekiel 47:9) And it must occur that every living soul that swarms, in every place to which the double-size torrent comes, will get life. And it must occur that there will be very many fish, because there is where this water will certainly come, and the [seawater] will be healed, and everything will be alive where the torrent comes.**

**(Revelation 22:1-5) And he showed me a river of water of life, clear as crystal, flowing out from the throne of God and of the Lamb 2 down the middle of its broad way. And on this side of the river and on that side [there were] trees of life producing twelve crops of fruit, yielding their fruits each month. And the leaves of the trees [were] for the curing of the nations. 3 And no more will there be any curse. But the throne of God and of the Lamb will be in [the city], and his slaves will render him sacred service; 4 and they will see his face, and his name will be on their foreheads. 5 Also, night will be no more, and they have no need of lamplight nor [do they have] sunlight, because Jehovah God will shed light upon them, and they will rule as kings forever and ever.**

**(Romans 8:18-22) Consequently I reckon that the sufferings of the present season do not amount to anything in comparison with the glory that is going to be revealed in us. 19 For the eager expectation of the creation is waiting for the revealing of the sons of God. 20 For the creation was subjected to futility, not by its own will but through him that subjected it, on the basis of hope 21 that the creation itself also will be set free from enslavement to corruption and have the glorious freedom of the children of God. 22 For we know that all creation keeps on groaning together and being in pain together until now.**

Christ's bride is not to be "barren" and will have more earthly children to be guided into the transition into human perfection.

**(Isaiah 54:1-3) "Cry out joyfully, you barren woman that did not give birth! Become cheerful with a joyful outcry and cry shrilly, you that had no childbirth pains, for the sons of the desolated one are more numerous than the sons of the woman with a husbandly owner," Jehovah has said. 2 "Make the place of your tent more spacious. And let them stretch out the tent cloths of your grand tabernacle. Do not hold back. Lengthen out your tent cords, and make those tent pins of yours strong. 3 For to the right and to the left you will break forth, and your own offspring will take possession even of nations, and they will inhabit even the desolated cities.**

**(Galatians 4:27) For it is written: "Be glad, you barren woman who does not give birth; break out and cry aloud, you woman who does not have childbirth pains; for the children of the desolate woman are more numerous than [those] of her who has the husband."**

(Because Sarah was *both* the barren woman *with* the husbandly owner (thus, not the "woman" symbol of Isaiah 54:1), the real application of the Isaiah's prophetic "barren woman" who *did NOT* have the "husbandly owner", until Christ's arrival, is the reality to be borne under Christ's Bride in the future completion of the marriage and its precursor final events. Christ's "bride" is the symbolic "woman" of Isaiah 54, and "she" will bear billions of perfect human beings, with no trace of "root" sin, because Christ is the "Eternal Father" of the "last Adam" perfection of future human beings.

Isaiah 54 and Galatians 4:21-31 is a divine "sacred secret" riddle, which others, not Paul, have applied to God's "woman" who bears the "144000" in both prophecies. In final reality God's "woman" bears the 144000, and Christ's bride bears all human people from the last resurrection which occurs in that ordering of sequence for obvious reasons of spiritual perfection preceding the earthly perfection and glorification. (Rom8:18-22)

**(Galatians 4:31) 31 Wherefore, brothers, we are children, not of a servant girl, but of the free woman.**

Christ's "Bride" in progress when in sinful human form covered by the Christ atonement reborn into Christ by God, is the "enslaved" "barren" "woman" with no "husbandly owner", the "servant girl" in final application to Isaiah 54 if we paralleled Paul's implications. But Paul was speaking of rejected Jerusalem, the final betrothed does not remain a "servant girl" of sin, but is emancipated by God and Christ to become then the final woman with Christ as the husbandly owner, still honoring the original patterns.

In this way all things that have died, are "gathered" in that Adamic based death, to be restored as was Christ who now has "the keys of death and hades". Christ, who in the "re-creation", or regeneration, in essence a "Genesis 2.0", in Last Adam Christ meaning, will bring back all things given him by his Father:

**(John 6:39) This is the will of him that sent me, that I should lose nothing out of all that he has given me but that I should resurrect *it* at the last day.**

**(Matthew 19:28) Jesus said to them: "Truly I say to you, In the re-creation, when the Son of man sits down upon his glorious throne, you who have followed me will also yourselves sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel.**

**(Ephesians 1:8-10) This he caused to abound toward us in all wisdom and good sense, 9 in that he made known to us the sacred secret of his will. It is according to his good pleasure which he purposed in himself 10 for an administration at the full limit of the appointed times, namely, to gather all things together again in the Christ, the things in the heavens and the things on the earth. [Yes,] in him...**

Thus, the global earthly "Gentile" system "Tree", is "to be sure" to mankind and everything under the new "last Adam" hierarchy of indestructible life:

**(Hebrews 7:15-17) And it is still more abundantly clear that with a similarity to Melchizedek there arises another priest, 16 who has become such, not according to the law of a commandment depending upon the flesh, but according to the power of an indestructible life, 17 for in witness it is said: "You are a priest forever according to the manner of Melchizedek."**

As Satan's death dealing spirit is "unplugged" and eventually deposed eternally:

**(Hebrews 2:14-16) Therefore, since the "young children" are sharers of blood and flesh, he also similarly partook of the same things, that through his death he might bring to nothing the one having the means to cause death, that is, the Devil; 15 and [that] he might emancipate all those who for fear of death were subject to slavery all through their lives. 16 For he is really not assisting angels at all, but he is assisting Abraham's seed.**

"Assisting Abraham's seed" means completing that assured eventual eternal life blessing:

**(Genesis 22:18) And by means of your seed all nations of the earth will certainly bless themselves due to the fact that you have listened to my voice."**

Because neither human beings, nor even holy angels (or demons) (Heb1), were permitted by God to rule in sovereign totality in usurpation of Himself, the "seven years" of Nebuchadnezzar's "gentile insanity" is the symbol of the unsound aspirations to "rule the world" which began to be entertained after the Genesis 3 period sin in Eden and its "garden". And just as the "tree" has an implied "sprout" in the "twig of the stump of Jesse", David's earthly father, by that Kingdom Covenant with David, Christ is able to assume the root system of the to be fully divine Kingship by decree and oaths and promises of God the Almighty.

Thus, former "human beings" are sanctioned by God, to rule with Christ, also a "former human being", thus, assuming the root and entire "tree" structure as the "Kingdom of the World" is just such a symbol in Revelation 11:15, which occurs after the "seven times" of the final 1260 days final announcement, completes that Revelation 11 2520 days "seven times" extended meaning. And as will be shown, Daniel 4 and the initial Babylon versus Jerusalem first 70 years co-development for the inception "seven times", to form the

basis of the global 2520 years "seven times", does connect to the Zechariah 2 "Jerusalem" completion and the Zechariah 3-4 "Temple" completion, and other final Zechariah parallels.

But the symbol of the 586 BCE to 516 BCE Temple completion and "king-priest" ceremony, after also 70 years "seven times", connecting to Zechariah 4 and then to Zechariah 6:9-15, is what completes Christ King-Priest final symbology for Revelation 11's "seven times" relevance. The Revelation 11 "seven times" connects to the culmination point when Christ assumes just such a total "Jerusalem" King and "Temple" Priest (Rev11:19), King-Priest role over all planet Earth. (Rev11:15-19)

By the Messianic Kingdom "marriage" the full life totality in his sacrifice can be fully globally applied as perfection comes from God through Christ and through his "Bride" to affect all humans and all creation "born" into that system whether by resurrection or deliverance into earthly transition:

**(Revelation 7:13-17) And in response one of the elders said to me: "These who are dressed in the white robes, who are they and where did they come from?" 14 So right away I said to him: "My lord, you are the one that knows." And he said to me: "These are the ones that come out of the great tribulation, and they have washed their robes and made them white in the blood of the Lamb. 15 That is why they are before the throne of God; and they are rendering him sacred service day and night in his temple; and the One seated on the throne will spread his tent over them. 16 They will hunger no more nor thirst anymore, neither will the sun beat down upon them nor any scorching heat, 17 because the Lamb, who is in the midst of the throne, will shepherd them, and will guide them to fountains of waters of life. And God will wipe out every tear from their eyes."**

## **2. Gentile Times—Appointed Times of the Nations**

In fact, this whole initial "seven times" template befell Nebuchadnezzar's 70 year dynasty over "gentile" Babylon, but its "tree" kingdom was totally deposed from the world system when the initial 70 years expired, and thus, will apply to the global and larger "seven times" expiration as well, as the "gentile" world government will be deposed forever. That too is the "Babylon" masculine symbol headed "head of gold" as foregleamed in 1914 leading to the initial Revelation "3.5 times" "first witness" 1260 day period in 1914-1918—the meaning of the end of the "gentile times", the "appointed times of the nations", is founded in that initial preview from 607 BCE to 537 BCE, upon a gentile nation of great symbolic import in the original Babylon.

Thus, that is the main "Babylon" "Gentile" benchmark and main oppositional symbol for God's eventual removal. And that transpires fully as the global "Gentile" rival sovereign system merely requiring the full "gentile times" completion when it reaches the "gentile" "8th King" world government magnitude and "power and authority" (Rev17:8-18) of the globalized King North maturity (Dan11:41-45) finally ends this entire global progression, as Christ assumes Messianic Kingdom kingship in the future:

**(Revelation 11:15) And the seventh angel blew his trumpet. And loud voices occurred in heaven, saying: "The kingdom of the world did become the kingdom of our Lord and of his Christ, and he will rule as king forever and ever."**

Everything from 1914-1918 forward, was just re-affirming the theme of the main sovereign conflict and warning getting clearer as the world system began muttering grandiose words about world government in 1919. (Ps2)

Thus, the human inhabited domain of the "Kingdom of the world" will be preserved "sure to you" ("gentile" humans), even if its rival gentile rival nations and global sovereign (world government) are deposed by Christ. (Rom8:18-22; Matt19:28; Rev21:1-5; Rev22; Heb2:14-16)

And as Daniel's prophecy showed—"it (the tree) is you O king"—the initial prophecy "seven times" is to be based on Nebuchadnezzar's Babylonian final era incept and conclusion, of that time, which spanned 70 years. But Daniel also was inspired to provide another truthful clue when he first sandwiched the bad news for Nebuchadnezzar, with this ultimate truth:

**(Daniel 4:19) "At that time Daniel himself, whose name is Belteshazzar, was astonished for a moment, and his very thoughts began to frighten him. "The king was answering and saying, 'O Belteshazzar, do not let the dream and the interpretation themselves frighten you.' "Belteshazzar was answering and saying, 'O my lord, may the dream [apply] to those hating you, and its interpretation to your adversaries.**

Thus, as Daniel wished, the prophecy also applies to the main enemy of the gentile rival, which is ultimately God's and Christ's Kingdom. And because the most notable deposition of the Davidic Kings of Judah took place simultaneously with the main Babylon 70 years "seven times" template of the foretold but limited divine permitted regional dominance, to be directly involving the Jerusalem "holy city" and its divine sovereign symbology, a concurrent dual application exists well beyond the seven years of Nebuchadnezzar's temporary insanity, hinted at in the prophecy itself, also reiterated twice completed in Daniel's interpretation.

***But as the term "appointed times of the nations" implies, the "Gentile" "nations" define the divine "Times" and benchmarks of the derived "gentile times" being described in prophecy.***

Thus, the *first 70 years* as "seven times" is applicable to *both* Babylon and Jerusalem in exact parallel, and its "Babylon" versus "Jerusalem", Gentile versus Divine sovereignty main plot, is the main demonstrative theme that took place for that 607 BCE to 537 CE first 70 years drama, as marked by Babylon's Nebuchadnezzar ascension to "gentile" kingly authority, while progressively deposing the Judean "Sons of David" from the throne of Jerusalem in drawn out manner, to define the main plotline.

But the very 8th King Gentile versus Jesus Christ Ultimate "Son of David" plot is established even more fully, by respecting Babylon's benchmark role in the 607 BCE dating, and the fact that in 70 years, the "Babylon" gentile "player" was eradicated as foretold. The assumed (and psychologically climactic) destruction of Jerusalem marker is not necessary. It is true, eventually Jerusalem suffered destruction, but that dramatic event is not required to begin the initial 70 years "seven times" continuum as Jehovah's witnesses have assumed, and as Bethel maintains despite the inharmonious fictions it produces.

Now the real Jerusalem destruction event along with the temple of 586 BCE will apply to the "seven times" principle of the 586 BCE-516 BCE 70 years, where temple completion marks the terminus. Temple completion is a hugely significant spiritual theme to climax this entire overall drama. That being the offset "70 years" of its divinely permitted and gauged total "seven times" destruction period of Jerusalem and the Temple. There is nothing in the prophecy but Bethel assumptions that requires everything to be concurrent and

rolled into one super tamale of psychological drama.

When that temple was restored in the temple completion reality in 516 BCE (Zech6:9-15), then its spiritual symbol to also apply under Christ, as another important theme is tied to the initial 70 year main storyline, is founded. And that is how the "seven times" also connects to the prophecies and spanning recovery era of Zechariah and Haggai, which also connect in the Temple theme, to Malachi, with explicit connection of Christ's temple visitation of 29 CE and 33 CE (and obviously his coming "temple" judgment visit, temple desolation (Dan8:13), and eventual completion to follow.

**(John 2:13-17) Now the passover of the Jews was near, and Jesus went up to Jerusalem. 14 And he found in the temple those selling cattle and sheep and doves and the money brokers in their seats. 15 So, after making a whip of ropes, he drove all those with the sheep and cattle out of the temple, and he poured out the coins of the money changers and overturned their tables. 16 And he said to those selling the doves: "Take these things away from here! Stop making the house of my Father a house of merchandise!" 17 His disciples called to mind that it is written: "The zeal for your house will eat me up."**

**(Mark 11:15-18) Now they came to Jerusalem. There he entered into the temple and started to throw out those selling and buying in the temple, and he overturned the tables of the money changers and the benches of those selling doves; 16 and he would not let anyone carry a utensil through the temple, 17 but he kept teaching and saying: "Is it not written, 'My house will be called a house of prayer for all the nations'? But you have made it a cave of robbers." 18 And the chief priests and the scribes heard it, and they began to seek how to destroy him; for they were in fear of him, for all the crowd was continually being astounded at his teaching.**

Thus, the full connection to Christ and the Temple and the "seven times" link, is established for the Christ and Christian era significance.

**(John 2:18-22) Therefore, in answer, the Jews said to him: "What sign have you to show us, since you are doing these things?" 19 In answer Jesus said to them: "Break down this temple, and in three days I will raise it up." 20 Therefore the Jews said: "This temple was built in forty-six years, and will you raise it up in three days?" 21 But he was talking about the temple of his body. 22 When, though, he was raised up from the dead, his disciples called to mind that he used to say this; and they believed the Scripture and the saying that Jesus said.**

Now by seeing the overall significance of the temple judgment and temple completion which that first Jerusalem "seven times" pattern and drama lays out, supporting prophecy in Zechariah to Malachi to the first Christ arrival is firmly established in the original "seven times" plot as it relates in the future to Christ's final arrival, or "second coming" in full power, not parousia oversight of this final "two witnesses" warning era.

Thus, when the Temple Judgment falls on the now stalled and diverted Jehovah's witnesses ministry (1Pet4:17; Dan11:41-43; Dan8:13-14), and that "temple" "location" is also desolated, we can know how Revelation 8-11 ties in in final form, and we can know what and who will climax the end of that global 1260 days "seven times" finality portion. And it will be upon the same pattern, as it all leads to reviving awareness and signalling the final global events to precede Christ's arrival. And it will take a "temple trampling" event (Dan8:13) in a global "sword-stroke" context (Dan11:41-43; Rev13:3) to get through (Hag2:7) to the comatose global audience and the Jehovah's witness zombies ensconced in this modern global fabric of delusion (2Thess2:1-4) as aided by the modern apostate and impostor "lawless one" of Bethel as exemplified in their modern criminal leadership.

And the first patterns we are now reviewing are why this can be written and foretold *before it happens* with confidence, because by rampant but mostly undetected modern temple apostasy, the beginning of the final version of this pattern has already begun, and required judgment of the temple is what is next, and from there everything else will unfold upon this same pattern all the way to 8th King world government as the objective, and then the Christ arrival.

## Background Of this Revision

### Purpose:

1. Fully demonstrate the 607 BCE to 1914 CE "Seven Times" with updated and harmonized dating/event relationships which fully explain Daniel 4 in every feature.

This is accomplished by:

2. Fully integrating Babylon's 607 BCE inception "70 Year" role in the initial gentile interference upon Jerusalem and fully identifying its initial "seven times" gauged divine limitation as 70 years, "seven times", of Babylonian permitted domination under Nebuchadnezzar's dynasty, to be "cut down" by Cyrus the Great. (Jer25:11-12)

3. Fully demonstrating the required *concurrency of the initial "seven times" as 70 years with* Jerusalem's Davidic Kingline parallel 70 year progressive disruption and "trampling" symbolism also dominated then "cut down" (by Babylon; 607 BCE-586BCE) within the same parallel 70 year initial "seven times" timeframe period, to be liberated by Cyrus in 537 BCE (for eventual second temple completion) to fully meet all the foundational Daniel 4 prophetic criteria in timing and in all the main literal and symbolic participants fully demonstrated;

4. Setting up a fully comprehensive foundational thematic plot of an initial 70 year "seven timed" sovereign conflict period on both "Gentile" and "Jerusalem" historically established entities;

5. Establishing two "gentile" reliable dating markers in Nebuchadnezzar's 607 BCE ascension into Babylonian kingship, amidst intrigues on Jerusalem's Kingline terminating the main "seven times" as 70 years in anointed Cyrus the Great's (Isa45) 537 BCE ascension into Kingship upon the eternal destruction of the Babylonian King dynasty of Nebuchadnezzar as the terminus "gentile times" marker of that main "seven times" as 70 years.



6. Maintaining the classic "gentile times" 2520 years extension to 1914 BCE based on "gentile" Babylon's more defensible 607 BCE dating, while setting up a more comprehensive initial sovereign plot theme based on that first 70 year "seven times" applicability to the Babylon versus Jerusalem events that eventually led to "divine" Jerusalem's destruction, then to "gentile" Babylon's complete deposition as a perfect "microcosm" of the main sovereign conflict of God's Kingdom versus the Global Gentile "8th Kingdom" being fully demonstrated;

7. Connecting that marked event of 586 BCE in the destruction of Jerusalem and the Temple, to its own "seven times" as 70 years connection to the Jerusalem restoration period and its prophetic Temple completion significance of 516 BCE.

8. Which above clarified sovereign conflict plot, in #6, connects the "seven times" principle to extend beyond 1914, to the future, in the Revelation 11 "seven times" as (2) "two witnesses" which is to occur twice (past/future), 2 X 1260 days to equate to a full "seven times" of 2520 days. In that final "seven times" the eventual 8th Kingdom will depose also the final "second witnessing" warning, as they did the 1914-1918 "first witnessing" warning—but this time, it triggers the real Son of David to cut down gentile world government eternally, while preceded by the fullest fair warning in history.

9. Providing the final continuum, the sovereign "seven times", to overlay all sovereign national-to-world-government global developments and the again parallel spiritual prophetic development also being fully summarized for this final 1260 days Kingdom proclamation.

## Rectify Bethel's Current Interpretive Limitations Concurrently

Now as the full Daniel 4 explanation is given, it is necessary to fully examine the problems with Bethel's *partial interpretation*, at the same time. In addition, it is necessary to fully explain exactly why certain problems exist in Bethel's glitched version, not to try to demonstrate a total invalidity as some attempt, which is also an error of "over correction" or outright disinformation. The goal here is to identify what is valid, and what is not, and why that is so. That will also allow the logical context to fully demonstrate how the actual events **and** their timing actually harmonize the event/dating timeline to historic accuracy, while demonstrating the entire Daniel 4 prophecy in comprehensive total meaning at the same time.

***We have to realize right now before we get any deeper into this that this is not a "chronology" error alone, this is an error based on an event/dating assumed synchronicity, that causes the main problems later, while 607 BCE is valid for other reasons, as will be explained at the same time.***

1. At present, while Bethel does explain the global "seven times" concept as 2520 years, and its 607 BCE benchmark, which is accurate in the overall very important sovereign theme, they do not fully explain the totality of Babylon's initial role in the prophecy requirement in full 100% detail. (Dan4:22) This must be rectified 100%, to properly found Babylon's initial 70 year role in the "seven times" inception from 607 BCE to 537 BCE.

A. Bethel ignores the initial 70 years as "seven times" that "passed over" *both* Babylon's and Jerusalem's parallel history and symbolic meaning in this inception period from 607 BCE to 537 BCE. Thus, the core timed symbolic conflict continuum in that first 70 years, is not fully explained as it has a global extension upon that same "Babylon" ("Gentile") versus "Jerusalem" ("Israel") theme into the 2520 years "seven times" and after.

2. And as deficient and negligent as that Bethel *partial* explanation is, they also found the validity of the 2520 years global "seven times" start point, upon an assumption of a date/event correlation in "Jerusalem's destruction in 607 BCE" that is not required to found the real 607 BCE events, and is in glaring 20 year error.

3. By that "additional 20 years" having to be "tacked on" in fictitious form to all dates prior to Cyrus 537 BCE, Bethel assumes Babylon existed 86 years under the King Nebuchadnezzar dynasty. It only lasted 70 years, "seven times" as foretold, and there is a reason why Bethel and Jehovah's witnesses cannot recognize the first "seven times" 70 years significance of the initial fulfillment.

4. Of course the reason for this spiritual malaise and darkness at Bethel, right in the now black heart of the Jehovah's witness apostate ministry, is also a development related to modern "gentile" temple resistance, and will play into this final drama now unfolding. (Dan11:32a) The "gentile" enemies are now inside of Bethel, is what it boils down to, and it is foretold in detail in Daniel as well. (Dan8:11-14; Dan11:30b-35)

*This explanation will summarize and harmonize this totality, while still retaining the full global "seven times" overall validity, while removing all of these Bethel errors, at the same time. If you need a future sign this is all valid insight, God shall literally remove Bethel, by the hand of "gentiles", to aid the process of forming the final warning. Jot it down, that is where this major Bethel apostasy terminates.*

Now, *the reason* for the lack of explanation in Bethel's partial interpretation of the initial 70 years conflict period, as a perfect "seven times" inception period and "sovereign conflict microcosm" of the entire global sovereign conflict theme, is fundamentally important to recognize (foretold apostasy) to fully explain *all* of the Daniel 4 sovereign symbology properly, for the *future offset and extensions* coming, with no fictions required—it is just more "gentile" interference at this point. That first 70 years has demonstrated this important initial Babylon versus Jerusalem parallel "seven times" theme, and in so doing it has demonstrated why this initial application to Babylon is so important and required as it also benchmarks and spans the entire national-to-world-government historic prophecy forecast of Daniel 2,7,8,11-12 and Revelation 13,17!

And thus, Bethel's parallel apostasy development and its promotion of stumbling blocks like this is just another layer of massive evidence that this is all very very real, and will lead to more prophecy fulfilling in time. Starting the final cycle with the destruction of the Jehovah's witnesses organization, or at the least a major attempt at its destruction, permitted by God as judgment for apostasy, will give the eventual explanation a globally enormous initial event context. (Matt24:15)

The global context that manifests within, also just beginning, (Dan11:41-43; Rev8; Rev16:1-9, Rev13:3) will become the notable initial phase of the global "tribulation" period. Altogether, it will get clearer in time the world and Jehovah's witnesses are in a new and final cycle of prophecy fulfillment, and Jehovah's witnesses as misled by modern serious apostasy are incapable at this time, of making heads or tails of the matter. Thus, the eventual accurate full explanation and the divine ultimatum summary it is becoming (Rev10:5-11) will be as much for wayward asleep Jehovah's witnesses, first, as it will be for the world, later. (Matt25:1-13; Hag2:7)

Daniel 8:13-14 and its temple judgment parallel (Rev8:3-5; Zech3:1-5) and timing (Dan8:14), will seal the prophecy inception verification by those massive temple judgment events and the assured required timing (Dan8:14) unfolding upon the apostate Jehovah's witnesses anointed Christian temple (Dan11:41-43), all as fully foretold, but concealed by modern lawless and apostate Bethel. (Dan8:12; Dan11:32a)

## **Bethel's Main Problem: Event/Date Correlation Assumption**

*Thus, identifying the basic Bethel problem, is required, as this is explained with the revision which harmonizes it all, while keeping what is valid with the original interpretation, while removing the core base error, while demonstrating 100% of the Daniel 4 prophecy.*

At this time, at the basic fundamental level of Babylon's role in Daniel 4, Bethel only recognizes Babylon's "seven times" symbology in Nebuchadnezzar's 7 years of insanity. Well, anyone can make that connection, it is "interpreted" by Daniel himself from God right in the text of the prophecy itself. And by that interpretation anyone can make by just reading the prophecy, Bethel is ignoring Babylon's far greater role in the whole Daniel 4 prophecy benchmark events, in every aspect of its "Babylon" extension to the global sovereign conflict development of 8th King World Government versus God's Kingdom. Now the Babylon benchmark of the symbology in Daniel 2, remains unconnected to and in Daniel 4 as well. It is only a partial interpretation, and its is severely incomplete in the fullness of its symbolic meanings that also extend to global modern significance.

Now as a side note, the "Babylon" "head of gold" in its masculine symbology as distinct from the feminine "harlot" "Babylon the Great", is of course pinnacle world government producing globalist "two horned wildbeast" parallel global power systems basic in the Anglo-American national basis of historic world development. Now why would Bethel be covering for the concealment of 8th King, King North, world government connections in Daniel 4? Because they are in with that development internally "entered" (Dan11:41; Dan11:32a), and their UN NGO is no innocent affair but the earmark red flag of Bethel's foretold contrary vow of allegiance to another "Kingdom".

That being the real case with Bethel, the most important "sovereign time limit" understanding Daniel 4 did found in the global "seven times", as 2520 years, has been demonstrated in its thematic sovereign warning meaning, that is all valid—but Bethel will never make these further required connections in its current apostate state. And, as aided by Bethel, upon further investigation, that base end event/dating timeline, has a major error that cannot simply be "human error" in chronology, it cannot just be a "total assumption", and the whole thing is just fiction, all at the same time. *Something is actually going on here*, and it does have a full comprehensive source of development and a full truthful explanation that harmonizes the whole prophecy, while identifying where, when, why, and how this error and its source has been established, and more importantly, why it is maintained in spite of these deeper glaring problems, which do indeed have a "solution".

***And that is but another way in which we can determine Bethel must be "in on" this stumbling development. But as you will see as this study progresses, it is far far more involved and significant than just apostate borne discrediting of the "first witness" warning, and scandal and hypocritical apostasy a hugely significant to modern prophecy fulfillment as that development may be. There is much more, and much more to come!***

Thus, at this time, Bethel will not and cannot extend the proper interpretation to the initial "seven times" as 70 years that also fulfilled on Babylon, to the year, as Babylon is the *true required time benchmark* of this prophecy. (Dan4:22) If they did so, the entire wrinkled mess they promote now could be ironed out with global verification to the ominous climax it is, none the less, leading to just the same. In the current apostate state of Bethel, they will just become the initial road-kill on the road to Armageddon. At this time, no way does Bethel want to help expose their world government handlers square in prophecy, nor their lawless apostate role in this selfsame prophecy now sparking the fuse to the temple judgment desolation of Jehovah's witnesses, the main target.

Both Daniel 2, and Daniel 4, are both based on the Babylon benchmark. But unlike Daniel 2, Bethel does not demonstrate this in any way past what is already stated in the prophecy concerning Nebuchadnezzar's 7 year bout with divinely imposed insanity. And in truth, Bethel takes nothing any further in Daniel 2 or Revelation 13 or 17 that was not already known by 1950. Bethel will not update any insight whatsoever if it helps nail and expose their world government King North chums. While Babylon is the fundamental dating benchmark, Jerusalem suffered the parallel but diametric effects for this same 70 years. Yet, Babylon met the same fate, even worse, in that same 70 years terminus—it is very important to understand this initial "seven times" concurrency.

This is because much more eventually becomes based on that true Babylon benchmark which well demonstrated basis for such connected extensions will provide the developmental context, from initial to global scale, that explains the entire Daniel 4 prophecy, 100%. And by that, that will place Babylon's benchmark role as required in that prophecy, as squarely as it is placed in Daniel 2.

And that first connection to Daniel 2, will end up connecting to the rest of the sovereign prophecies of Daniel 7, Daniel 8, Daniel 11-12 and Revelation 13, and Revelation 17, ***and as will be shown here***, the "3.5 times" timed prophecies of the 1260 days of Daniel 7:25, Daniel 12:7, Revelation 11:2-3, Revelation 13:5-7, Revelation 12:6,14, as they must repeat, in the future, to complete their own "seven times", as 2520 days. Thus, fully explaining every detail of Daniel 4's Babylon "gentile" basis benchmark, is very important to harmonize all of these prophecies, with their Daniel 4 global sovereign time limit theme framework, in the modern context the are now gearing up for final fulfillment within; NOW!

Thus, the first full "seven times" is demonstrated on both Babylon and Jerusalem, yet Babylon must be included in that first 70 years "seven times" as required by the prophecy itself. And Jerusalem's participation is not just as a 2520 years base end global "seven times" marker, but also in that first 70 years "seven times" sovereign drama of 607 BCE to 537 BCE.

Bethel's lack of recognition of *both* Babylon's benchmark 70 years, and Jerusalem's parallel 70 years, is due to Bethel's fictional event/date assumption of Jerusalem's destruction being *required* to meet the 607 BCE *required* target date, which *requires* Babylon's Nebuchadnezzar dynasty tenure to become 86 years (rather than its 70 years initial "seven times").

It is not a "chronology" error alone, as some imply, ***it is chronology and a historic event assumption***. Rather than merely being a "chronological error", this event/date assumption is an event assumption ***and*** its presumed chronological date assumption, as one, becoming a dual based, yet singular, fundamental error. 607 BCE is of course a real date, as is Jerusalem's destruction a real event, but in reality they did not coincide, something else marks 607 BCE as required right in the prophecy itself: **Babylon**. But this basic error, is what is causing all of Bethel's back end problems. Thus, the correct "chronology" can be aligned with its proper "gentile"

based event, and still retain the 607 BCE benchmark date.

## The Twenty Year "Shift"

That basic assumption error, requires that Bethel must accommodate known historic event sequence accuracy, while also retaining their chronology-to-event inaccuracy which of course BECOMES IMPOSSIBLE with all Bethel pre 537 BCE datings. Bethel recognizes all the main known events, but they must place their own fictional timeline on those events, to meet their main event/date assumption of 607 BCE. They keep the general sequence of these events, but they need to make those events fit their preconceived event/date "benchmark" and the erred timeline it inspires.

Thus, events before 537 BCE, to meet that 607 BCE event/date requirement, start to shift so as to arrive at 607 BCE, with an event, actually about twenty years in the future in 586 BCE. Thus, the real and significant Babylon and Jerusalem royal intrigues of 20 years that led from 607 BCE to the 586 BCE real Jerusalem destruction date, are pushed "back in time", while also being ignored as to their initializing import on that first 70 years reality. And that "shift" adds 20 years of error to all of Bethel's pre 537 BCE dates. Now as we move out of the archaic periods into the more recent periods, more and more secular dating becomes available, and as it does, in far more than just Jerusalem's destruction, Bethel's "calendar" of the past gets way way "out of whack". But all of it to the tune of 20 years. And this is because 607 BCE and the Jerusalem fictional destruction event, is the very "center of the universe" of the fantastic Bethel invented space time continuum of Jehovah's witnesses.

Now with dates back to real ancient Egypt, in that 4000 BCE to 1000 BCE range, secular and Biblical dating evidence is indeed sparse, and many secular sources and period sources can spin wild fictions of crazy elongated Egyptian time frames and what not, and get away with it. But come the time of ancient Babylon of Nebuchadnezzar's period, it is not quite so hazy in fuzzy realities. Even with that being the case, verifiable to anyone studying this chronology business, Bethel tries to spin a wild baseless assumption none the less, so persistent and so wide in inaccuracy as to become by now totally suspect, even puzzlingly so.

By 600 BCE's evidentiary historic time frame, Bethel's "space time" fantasy now fully contradicts dozens of secular datings which just so happen to be in approximate harmony with one another with an approximate 2 year tolerance, not that "20 year insertion" Bethel's temporal surgeons are trying to pull off. Even in 800 BCE "20 year" variances are common even in secular sources, as evidenced in the estimations of Albright, Thiele, Galil, and Kitchen. But by 600 BCE, [there is no longer such a wide variation in date estimations](#).

Thus, for Bethel to still be toting a "twenty year" glitch, in the very period of emerging historic accuracy from say 600 BCE forward with average [2 year variances](#) becoming the norm for even secular dating experts, SOMETHING is going on here.

## Glossing Over Jehoiakim's and Zedekiah's Royal Intrigues Required in the Initial 70 Year "Seven Times" Concurrency, for a Psychologically Dramatic Distraction

In addition, Bethel does not comprehend the meaning of the *initial* Babylonian "trampling" intrigues upon Jerusalem's Kings Jehoahaz, Jehoiakim, Jehoiachin as significant. Zedekiah becomes the sole focus of Bethel, but even his initial intrigues are not considered. Rather, the Jerusalem destruction event, the 'last resort' in reality, must be the 'only resort' to support Bethel's required cognitively significant, "dramatically climactic", main "Jerusalem Destruction!" event to mark 607 BCE. And this is why the gentile "trampling" of Jehoahaz, Jehoiakim, and Jehoiachin are also fully ignored by Bethel.

It seems the psychological imagery of Jerusalem's destruction was also in inadvertent powerful magnet to attract 607 BCE in people's imaginations to this stupendously climactic event. Only problem is, it is not that way in the reality of the past. It is psychologically climactic and cognitively significant, but it is not chronologically accurate, nor prophetically required to mark 607 BCE.

That fictional inaccuracy is required because in Bethel's interpretation, Jerusalem's destruction is the 607 BCE assumed required marker, no questions asked, no more thought given. Meaning, lack of a well-meaning review of the fundamental assumptions and historic evidence also allowed this error to continue on. At Bethel, any question, even innocent well meaning ones, became instead instant "apostasy" from the mouths and gavels of the very Governing Body of Apostates themselves. Add it all up, and it is little wonder Jehovah's witnesses have diverged so far off course as to require the sinking of the JW Org Titanic, to scoop out some of the water logged survivors later. That is what it will take to wake Jehovah's witnesses up, and get them back on course. (Jonah)

And now we see how the "dramatic" psychology of this real event, aided its tenacity among Bethel and Jehovah's witnesses to remain connected to the wrong date. And that required the "time shift", and so on and so forth as this error ripples around Jehovah's witnesses publications. And that is how the real prelude "trampling" intrigues upon Kings Jehoiakim and Zedekiah are also bypassed for the more dramatic "Jerusalem destruction" event climax. It and 607 BCE really are the very center of the known Jehovah's witness universe.

***Now, Jerusalem's destruction is indeed significant, but for its offset 70 years "seven times" related principle connecting 586 BCE to the 516 BCE Temple completion, obviously of huge symbolic and prophetic significance to Christ's main Kingdom and Temple completion mission of the future. And there you have what all this Bethel non-sense adds up to, hide the more important meanings.***

Thus, none of the spiritually symbolic events of great global sovereign significance need to be concealed, questioned, doubted and defended in knee-jerk idiot manner like Bethel likes to practice, to fully explain this total Daniel 4 prophecy, in 100% detail, beyond Bethel partial and error ridden first attempt. Rather than considering the validity of the progressive to complete Babylonian benchmark domination period and its concurrent intrigues upon Jerusalem, which ran that first 70 years as "seven times", Bethel has had to shift every historic event prior to 537 BCE, "back in time", to meet their '607 BCE-Jerusalem-destruction' assumption.

This has thus, added approximately 20 additional years, to all event/dates prior to 537 BCE, to "found" the assumed '607 BCE-Jerusalem-destruction' event-date requirement, when in reality an equally significant actual prophetic criterion marks 607 BCE as valid for the prophecy. And in reality Jerusalem's 586 BCE climax destruction event, founds the Temple completion 70 year timeline to 516 BCE, of great importance, now fully unrecognized in this Bethel partial interpretation.

Now this must be rectified to fully harmonize the Bethel error which does stumble some people for valid reasons of unneeded doubts created at that back end basis event/dating based on what are actually unnecessary fictions, which create these unnecessary discrediting distractions. And rectifying that error, is how the fully valid explanation is demonstrated at the same time, because the error is an event/date assumption that is not required to still demonstrate the 607 BCE marker, actually required in the prophecy.

**But keep in mind, that Bethel back end stumbler, also helps discredit and disinformationalize the "first witness" 1914-1918 sovereign warning front end. It helps discredit the entire Jehovah's witnesses ministry in fact, all "governed" by that lawless "body" at Bethel and in its so-called "Governing Body", a modern gentile renegade anti-temple, anti-Christian cabal. And all this very conveniently maintained in and by the core of that Bethel apostate rotten apple.**

And that cannot remain, hence Daniel 8:13-14 and more prophecy to ignite with Bethel's "**apostate generation**" required downfall. (Dan11:41; Matt24:15) Jot it down, it is coming like fire from heaven, cleansing "fire of the altar" of the required temple judgment precursor signal event. (1Pet4:17; Rev8:3-5) And THAT is how all of this will have a foundational mega connection to the modern final fulfillment cycle of Revelation 8-11 and other climax portions of that and all prophecy also gearing up to emerge from the apostate Bethel rubble, in which process the final "second witness" warning shall emerge guaranteed from God. (Rev10:5-11; Rev11:1-7)

## **Gentile Nations Main Radar of Prophecy as "Seven Times" Connects to Revelation**

As in the principle in the tracking of gentile powers in Daniel's and Revelation's sovereign framework of 8 world powers gauged in history, the "appointed times of the nations" "seven times" are also gauged first on "**gentile** times" progress, meanings and global expansion to the world government terminus of their trajectory to Armageddon as a completely comprehensive and related sovereign whole. Is Jerusalem a "gentile" symbol? No. And neither is their datings the "gentile times" basis, even if parallel at times, nor should it have ever been.

And as in the incremental progress of the 8 world power based system, the "seven times" progress from King Nebuchadnezzar's initial 7 years, to Babylon's 70 years, to the 2520 years "seven times" is to be derived from that first 70 year period of Jerusalem's Davidic kingline decline.

**And it is no accident those 2520 years "seven times" expired and connected to the beginning of Revelation 11's related "seven times" as 2520 days, but then only expressed in "3.5 times" of half of the required "seven times" final global sovereign warning, to be "trampled" by the first modern "gentile" world government League of Nations cyclic intrigues of 1914-1919.**

And that connection to 1914, was established by *independent prophetic means*, to establish that initial 1260 days in 1914-1918. Some assume Daniel 4 is the only connection to 1914 CE, or that the 1260 days basis of 1914-1918 required Daniel 4's fulfillment to be demonstrated.

*But none of that is actually true, it is also assumed in this overall distracting discrediting process. The 1260 days prophecies are derived independent of any Daniel 4 dating, but they are related but must be seen as "stand alone" prophecy which altogether form an undeniable whole picture of rival sovereign limit.*

In reality the 1260 days, or "3.5 times", of Daniel 7:25, Daniel 12:7, Revelation 11:2-3, Revelation 13:5-7, Revelation 12:6,14, manifested independently, yet concurrently with each other, in prophecy (and global events they forecast), while honoring the original sovereign warning main theme, to arrive in the 1914-1918 global events that mark them, by a secondary means. And that 1260 days was not determined from start to finish, as was the 2520 years, in spite of its base event/date error, it was determined from finish to start, after the fact of the ministerial mission and cessation events that marked 1918 CE back-tracked to 1914 BCE, and its 1914-1918 "3.5 times" time span, by independent yet fully sovereign significant means.

**Two (2) witnesses means the 1260 days occurs twice (Rev11:2-3), thus, 3.5 times X 2 is 2520 days, or that final "seven times" fully completed requirement all fully connected back to 607 BCE in the process.**

By the time of 1914 CE, based on the "gentile" progression in time, the 7th King-to-8th King co-development to world government is then marked by its initial 1260 days, of the eventual full 2520 days ("seven times" principle) of Revelation 11. That final "seven times", to be demonstrated in "two witnessings" of the "two witnesses" of 1260 days each, in the 1914-1918 period, **and in the future final warning completion repetition** (Rev11:10-11:1-7), is the ultimate connection to be made, for now more obvious reasons.

And like the first 1260 days, the final 1260 days *of the future* (for a full 2520 days), is to unfold as the gentile "trampling" of anointed Christians completes the final "seven times", yet to come fully under Christ's Kingship in not just God's Kingdom (as in 1914), but also the Messianic Kingdom completion drive, **of the future**, to activate upon a full and complete 8th King "gentile" world government in their final "one hour" of permitted gentile sovereign "seven times" permission.

Thus, the gentile powers always have defined the trackable progress of this trajectory to Armageddon as the spiritual dimension of co-relevant developments develop under the fully identifiable progress of the national progression to fully globalized world government as the zenith of eventual sovereign defiance to God's Kingdom, which ends as Christ also takes his Messianic Kingdom coronated position to complete the Kingdom Messianic sovereign agency which is the specific instrument of divine earthly rulership. In that completion process, the Temple, "Holy City", and Bride are also all completed simultaneously to complete their spiritual meanings as identified in prophecy, and originally explained by Jehovah's witnesses.

Now if over 90% of the Bible prophecy forecast of the nations plotline to Armageddon has already reliably turned to world history, it stands to reason the last less than 10% will also fulfill to conclude the Adamic age as we are now here at the final cycle activation point to complete both the 8th King World Government and the Messianic Kingdom in approximate concurrency, as the sovereign plot is also summarized prior to game day, or Armageddon.

## **Complete Prophetic Summarization**

This complete "seven times" update will be superior to, correct and harmonize Bethel's "buggy" partial version errors, while respecting the irremovable "seven times" sovereign truths Jehovah's witnesses have now long established—in spite of various Governing Body inspired errors, hypocrisies and problems.

Bethel's problem lay in a **date/event** assumption based on Jerusalem's presumed destruction timing and prophetic priority. But in fact, as will be shown, the "**gentile** times" are *first* focusing upon historic *gentile developments* which form the dating benchmarks and historic periods of prophetic perspective. And we know why, "gentile times" are easier to track! Go scour Bible information on



Jehoahaz and Jehoiakim and you will see what I mean, it is limited for a divine reason: to focus "appointed times" on? THE NATIONS, the GENTILE TIMES! THAT is who has the true "expiration date" on them!

From that more ascertainable basis of gentile dates, times and events, Jerusalem's developments are registered under that main gentile timed benchmark template. Although Jerusalem's drama demonstrates the spiritual sovereign principles, the prophecy applies to the *concurrency of both* "gentile" and "Jerusalem" developments, aided by gentile national historic events to base the main timing and historic perspective. "Appointed times" "*of the nations*" is one of these logical solutions that have been staring us in the face the whole time.

And as in that concurrent past pattern, the future concurrency will continue to a climax convergence with the very Kingdom of God and Messianic Kingdom Kings and forces in Jehovah and Jesus Christ, you can bet you very life on that certainty!

**(Revelation 1:7-8) Look! He is coming with the clouds, and every eye will see him, and those who pierced him; and all the tribes of the earth will beat themselves in grief because of him. Yes, Amen. 8 "I am the Alpha and the Omega," says Jehovah God, "the One who is and who was and who is coming, the Almighty."**

**(Revelation 22:5) ...they will rule as kings forever and ever.**

That dual development of conflicting "gentile" nations and "Jerusalem" spiritual developments, fully demonstrable in these initial historic sovereign themes, emphasizing the plot of diametric sovereign rivalry, continues all the way to complete "8th King" "King North" world government and then the Christ arrival, to finalize this conflict for good—may the best Kingdom win.

And there are more glaring "solutions" hidden in plain sight, which Bethel's obvious decades long brain dead stagnation chooses to ignore while they wallow in the "gentile" UN NGO lap of luxuries provided by a subverted and enslaved Jehovah's witness slave force, now as bonded and bedarkened as any spiritual nation ever became under Egypt's or Babylon's domination. Thus, in its own way, Bethel is an example of "gentile" harassment and resistance:

**(Daniel 7:25) And he will speak even words against the Most High, and he will harass continually the holy ones themselves of the Supreme One. And he will intend to change times and law...**

Is Bethel not, in its own peculiar manner (Dan8:12), also harassing anointed Christians, and intending to "change times" while breaking divine law? Would not that enemy system endeavor to change times and law of Jehovah's witnesses from within their unduly trusted leadership? (2Thess2:1-4) Of course!

Thus, the **apostate** Bethel dimension *and participation* (Dan11:30-32a) will also be examined in this fully comprehensive "seven times" study. In so doing this will also answer the question as to why so many Jehovah's witness errors are introduced, maintained and guarded by Bethel's "smooth word" Governing Body Tyrants (Dan11:32a), who actually fully aid the "gentile" opposition, as also foretold in Daniel in needed exact detail and exact 1990 3rd UN and UN NGO marked historic context. (Dan8:11-14; Dan11:30-35)

Now it became obvious that explaining such an actually simple overall harmonization with known "gentile times" in history, staring us in the face the whole time when Babylon is the focus and the main benchmark, will beg the question as to why Bethel will not see this obvious clarification. And as we explain the theme of intensified gentile interference and resistance to divine sovereignty, of course the illegal "Governing Body" "of Jehovah's witnesses", playing God and judge and kings of all Jehovah's witnesses, will of course have to be examined with the "seven times" sovereign conflict theme and plot itself, because they do play a role in the spiritual decline of Jehovah's witnesses until they are eternally deposed soon. (Zech3:1-5; Dan8:13-14; 2Thess2:1-12)

**This "Seven Times" Revision's Prophetic Benefits Versus Bethel's Errors**

Seven Times Prophecy and Context 607 BCE to 1914 CE 586 BCE to 516 BCE		SCORECARD	
Feature	Revision	Bethel Version	Comment
Respects 607 BCE to 1914 CE "Seven Times"	Yes	Yes	
Respects Significance of Gentile Disruption of Davidic Kings	Yes	Yes	
Requires Jerusalem's Destruction to Begin Timing	No	Yes	
Respects 70 Years Exile Termination in Cyrus 537 BCE Event	Yes	Yes	
Respects 70 Years of Babylon's "Seven Times" 70 Year Permission Principle	Yes	No	
Respects 70 Years of Davidic Kings Marked Disruption	Yes	Yes	
Correlates With Known Chronologies	Yes	No	
Fully Demonstrates the Entire Daniel 4 Prophecy	Yes	No	
Demonstrates 3 Concurrent "Seven Times" Proofs	Yes	No	
Relates to 5 "Seven Times" Further Extensions to 1914 CE*	Yes	No	
Uses Two "Gentile" Benchmarks in Nebuchadnezzar 607 BCE and Cyrus 537 BCE	Yes	No	
Fully Demonstrates Zechariah and Zerubbabel and Joshua Significance	Yes	No	
Demonstrates 70 Years Jerusalem Destruction Full Significance	Yes	No	
Demonstrates 70 Years Temple Destruction Full Significance	Yes	No	
Highlights Temple Completion Tie In of 515-516 BCE in 70 Years	Yes	No	
Demonstrates Christ "King-Priest" Culmination	Yes	No	
*Sets Up Revelation 11 Two Witnesses 2520 Days "Seven Times"	Yes	No	
Properly Concludes the Hebrew Prophecy Era	Yes	No	Leaves Haggai/Zechariah Hanging
Creates a Dating Nightmare	No	Yes	
Presents Fictitious Event/Timing Relationships	No	Yes	
Assumes All Events Must Be Concurrent	No	Yes	
Creates a Stumbling Block by Glaring Error	No	Yes	
Is in Harmony with Jehovah's Witnesses Foundational Beliefs	Yes	Yes	With Errors
Harmonizes All Current Problems with the "Seven Times" Prophecy	Yes	No	
Score of Overall Benefits	24	5	

Thus, Bethel has lost the game.

This updated version will demonstrate all 29 of these notable harmonizations, prophetic principle benefits, and clarifications listed below, far more comprehensively explainable overall than Bethel's current erred version of the "seven times" event/dating assumption based descriptions. The benefits comparison list below denotes by "[#]" marked features, the 5 of 29 examples which Bethel's version also has demonstrated. As will be shown, Bethel's version now has more problems than benefits overall.

This updated comprehensive "seven times" applications explanation:

- [1.] Respects 607 BCE to 1914 CE "Seven Times";
- [2.] Respect the Full Significance of the "Gentile" Disruption of Jerusalem's Davidic Kings;
3. Does Not Require Jerusalem's Destruction to Begin Timing;
- [4.] Respects 70 Years (initial seven times) Exile Termination in Cyrus 537 BCE Event;
5. Respects 70 Years (initial seven times) of Babylon's "Seven Times" 70 Year Permission Principle;
- [6.] Respects 70 Years (initial seven times) of Davidic Kings Marked Disruption;
7. Correlates With Known Chronologies in Every Aspect;
8. Fully Demonstrates the Entire Daniel 4 Prophecy Focused on Nebuchadnezzar/Babylon Parallel with Judean King Deposition, BOTH "Seven Times";
9. Fully Harmonizes the Whole Daniel 2 Relationship Focused on Babylon "head of gold";
10. Demonstrates 3 Concurrent Initial "Seven Times" Proofs;
11. Relates to 5 "Seven Times" Further Extensions to 1914 CE (and after)\*
12. Demonstrates 7 Total "seven times" Harmonized Applications;
13. Uses Two "Gentile" Benchmarks in Nebuchadnezzar 607 BCE and Cyrus 537 BCE;
14. Fully Demonstrates Zechariah; Zerubbabel and Joshua Temple Restoration Period Significance;
15. Demonstrates 70 Years Jerusalem Destruction Full "Seven Times" Significance (from 586 BCE-516 BCE);
16. Demonstrates 70 Years Temple Destruction Full "Seven Times" Significance;
17. Highlights Temple Completion Tie In of 515-516 BCE, from 586 BCE, in 70 Years;
18. Demonstrates Christ "King-Priest" Culmination Symbol;
19. \*Sets Up Revelation 11 Two Witnesses 2520 Days "Seven Times" (1260 Days X 2=2520 Days);
20. Properly Concludes/Summarizes the Hebrew Prophecy Era, and Ties in Zechariah, Haggai, Malachi Perfectly;
21. Does not Create a Dating Nightmare;
22. Does not Present Fictitious Event/Timing Relationships;
23. Does not Assume All Events Must Be Concurrent;
24. Does not Create a Stumbling Block by Glaring Basis Error;
- [25.] Is in Harmony with Jehovah's Witnesses Foundational Beliefs;
26. Harmonizes All Current Problems with the "Seven Times" Prophecy;

27. The Prophets' Warnings are Emphasized; Jeremiah and Ezekiel's prophetic records are now more comprehensively informative, when we understand Jehoiakim's reign intrigues were part of the "seven times" prophecy, and their warnings were valid for greater reason because Israel and those subsequent final kings, did have opportunity to repent and submit peacefully under Babylon's "yoke",

while still allowing the "seven times" to have fulfilled, without Jerusalem's destruction being necessary.

And that is an important reason why the "seven times" began 20 years prior to the destruction of Jerusalem, still in 607 BCE, as it was a divine warning for an outcome that could have turned out far less destructive than the lack of repentance and obedience of Jehoiakim, Jehoiachin, Zedekiah and Israel eventually led to.

### **Clears Ray Franz of All Apostate Bethel Charges**

And last but certainly not least, this updated summarization:

#### 28. EXONERATES Ray Franz.

Now we can realize Ray Franz may very well have been opening a "can of worms" that potentially could have led to these updates manifesting in the early 1970s. And thus, Ray Franz was **WRONGLY** accused and deposed (though he did resign first) so as to hinder this final harmonization that answers it ALL. There is far more to that ridiculous Bethel corporate-coup scandal of the mid seventies than meets the eye, and there is something far more sinister in that "Governing Body" hidden beneath its sheep-like liar claims.

Because the modern apostate Bethel maintained version of the "destruction of Jerusalem" *and* 607 BCE **event-timing relationship** is the only problem, not the date itself defined upon "gentile times" in Babylon first, we just have to correlate the right date/event parallels which will be done next. *The event/date assumption* is the problem which could have been rectified in Ray Franz's time, while still maintaining the 607 BCE to 1914 CE "seven times" principle—in fact, even more complete than the current Bethel erred version.

#### 29. Helps Expose "Gentile" Bethel's Modern Apostasy

*This may seem a digression at this point, but as this whole article lays out the full "seven times" rationale and the "gentile" resistance plot, resistant and apostate Bethel's role in this "trampling" theme, in their own apostate fractal demonstrating a microcosm of "set in opposition" collusion (2Thess2:3-4; Dan11:32a; Dan8:12), will get clearer as this study progresses.*

**And because this ties into Bethel apostate and "gentile" impostor internals (Dan8:11-14; Dan11:30-35,41), indirectly related to this selfsame spiritual conflict being covered here, but specific in Daniel's supporting prophecies, this progressive-to-terminal "gradually given over" (Dan8:12) enemy system inspired apostasy at and inside of Bethel, must be fully addressed at the end of this article. The Ray Franz and Carl Olof Jonsson scandals, expulsions and or cover ups, are related to maintaining the current Bethel back end dating/event error, to cause stumbling. (Dan11:41 initial intrigues)**

***It also produced the overriding illegal authority at Bethel in that so-called "Governing Body" contrivance, that misled the rest of the ministry progressively since 1976, to full spiritual ruination of modern Jehovah's witnesses of today. (Dan11:32a)***

This progressive experimental Governing Body led Bethel apostasy and blatant cover-up, even to the point of the illegal expulsion of Ray Franz, and the subversion aiding purposeful cover up at Bethel, does tie into the theme of sovereign conflict in this modern spiritual conflict "in the temple". As well, this modern apostasy and illegal "Governing Body" rulership does connect to the final "seven times" of Revelation 8-11, as the apostasy judged and exposed is part of the final enlightenment phase inception.

Revelation 8-11 must repeat in fulfillment as Bethel's downfall temple judgment of Daniel 8:13-14 (Rev8:3-5), will initiate the final cycle to lead to world government, in time. (The timing of the temple judgment as Daniel 8:14 (1150/2300 days) is first and sequential to Revelation 11:2-3 (Rev12:14, Rev13:5-7; Dan7:25; Dan12:7) final 1260 days to complete the Revelation "seven times" final extension for final warning and open salvation purposes)

***Thus, this seeming divergence in the issue of clearing Ray Franz while exposing that the real modern signal apostasy is no longer Christendom, but is at Bethel, is actually in the applicable "sovereign conflict" context as the illegal "Governing Body of Jehovah's Witnesses" based "gentiles" have now overrun Bethel, as foretold, which co-relates to our overall sovereign and spiritual conflict theme being developed here.***

It is the Bethel maintained assumption of Jerusalem's destruction as the 607 BCE *required* marker, that is the real error Ray was rightfully beginning to investigate and *potentially* fully address. Bethel maintains a stubborn persistence in defending the indefensible (for no valid reason it turns out, yet fulfilling Daniel 8:12b), and refusing to address what can actually be fully addressed, while still maintaining the main sovereign timing validity—and that kind of incalitrance is no random "group think" neurosis.

**(Daniel 8:12) And an army (of JWs) itself was gradually given over, together with the constant [feature], because of transgression; and it kept throwing truth to the earth, and it acted and had success.**

Thus, this unaddressed error, as promoted and protected by rogue Bethel, is what has created the circumstances requiring the fictitious insert of approximately 20 years into the historic timeline origin, from 586 BCE and back, in time, in real error, to meet the 607 BCE Jerusalem destruction **event/date** assumption. And that stubborn stance of Bethel is what is causing the major stumbling and discrediting of the 1914 CE derived dating at its important basis front end, and disallowing the full harmonization and comprehensive meaning of the prophecy from being explained correctly.

(As we know, to tie into this "throwing truth to the earth" at Bethel theme, Bethel conceals the 3rd United Nations global presentation meaning, and prophecy (Dan11:30-32a; Dan8:12,23)—while becoming a globally known UN Secretariat>>>UN DP>>>UN NGO co-endorser and co-promoter of that critical 1990 3rd UN event. [1])

As will be shown later, this apostasy also surfaces in other Daniel supporting prophecies of this sovereign progression into and after its key 1990 3rd United Nations global-presentation event (Dan11:30-35; Dan8:11-14,23), so it is being reviewed briefly here first, as it does actually relate to the bigger picture being described here, now.

Thus, inadvertently but importantly, the "Governing Body" experiment is also being implicated as the real main problem with the Jehovah's witness ministry since 1944-1976 inception to UN NGO and *more* cover-up to today. The "Governing Body" experiment is further exacerbated by their dated, stubborn close-minded rigidity, and their outlaw "infallible" claims as the "doctrinal unity" basis for

the refusal to address any stumbling issue now present in mega-debacle and scandal form among Jehovah's witnesses—*doctrinal disintegration* in reality.

But, on the other evil hand, the Governing Body is ever so willing, in vigilant readiness, to introduce new stumbling blocks, and add greases, banana peels and oils to the many existing stumbling blocks of millions of people which the Governing Body of Apostasy guards, nurtures, darkens and invented as one evil foretold apostate and "gentile" cabal about to be called to divine account (Dan8:13-14; Isa66:6; Matt22:1-14), as the modern "head" and "right hand" (Zech3:1-3) of the Bethel "man of lawlessness" and "evil slave" of modern times.

*Thus, there is more on this issue at the end of this article, and though for now it may seem to be a digression and tangent, it is not, as will be demonstrated here and when, in the future, God "cuts down" the illegal Babel Governing Body (Dan8:13-14; Zech3:1-5) and fully exposes everything they have been covering up in their well crafted act. (Rev2:2; 2Thess2:1-2) Yet, in the same principle, God will preserve the remnant for Jehovah's witnesses, then needing to repent and get back on truth-telling track.*

### 3. Daniel 4's Seven "Seven Times" Applications Enroute to Christ Arrival

#### Global Sovereign Conflict Symbolism in Daniel 4

The theme explored in Daniel 4 and the world system it applies to is that of sovereignty—the diametric development of human global sovereignty (Gen10-11) versus divine global sovereignty (Dan2:31-46) as gauged in Daniel's unique structural prophecies of that historic sovereign development as foretold by God. The theme is sovereignty, the issue is that of sovereign conflict between God's will and men's will as to who will rule planet Earth forevermore. Men being under Satan, the issue of sovereignty is being expressed in the human world as Satan resists God's Sovereignty.

And in this case in this review and update, the foundational global sovereign conflict *pictured in* the "Babylon versus Jerusalem" prophecy in Daniel 4 (and throughout all sovereign prophecy in the Bible) is actually far more comprehensive and structurally expansive over time than the current Bethel interpretation accommodates. And this full prophetic sovereign import is going to be fully explained and updated, while maintaining Jehovah's witnesses' basic sovereign truth, while *fully rectifying* known Bethel error, which is on the road to removal as well (Dan8:13-14; Zech3:1-7), which will tie in and converge into the final fulfillment cycle continuum of this selfsame prophecy, to begin in the near future.

In addition, Daniel 4 does also relate to Daniel 2's first ever canonical structural prophecy focusing on the historic importance of King Nebuchadnezzar and Babylon as the "gentile" system benchmark. It is no accident Daniel's great prophecy from God manifested in the very period it outlines the forecast of. It is also no accident King Nebuchadnezzar of Babylon got the message of Daniel 2 and 4 directly to his face as this all unfolded for he is the initial prophetic drama benchmark rival "gentile" figure.

Babylon forms the direct historic benchmark for Daniel chapters 2, 4, and 7, and the indirect benchmark for Medo-Persia and Greece connection in Daniel chapters 8, 11 and its finality as Daniel 11 merges into Daniel 12. (as Daniel 12 contains a "3.5 times" prophecy, that repeats in the future, for a full "seven times" finale. Daniel 7:25 must also replicate in this manner, thus, revisiting the main Daniel themes as connected to the "3.5 times" of Revelation 11:2-3, 12:14, and 13:5-7.)

***That is what is meant by a prophecy that forms a "structural framework" through all Bible sovereign prophecy and into our very real world developments of today, from way back in the beginning of the final "days of those kings", those rival kings of earth. Daniel spans into Revelation for a direct parallel connection in a number of important verifiable ways.***

Thus, Babylon must play a greater simultaneous role with Jerusalem in the initial 70 years drama of "Gentile" "Babylon" versus "Divine" "Jerusalem" confrontation of 607 BCE to 537 BCE. And this is because that ***first demonstrative sovereign conflict theme*** forms the basis and forms the principles of the continuum of this conflict to 1914, and beyond 1914 to *modern times*.

Now in modern times, the globalist 8th King world government designate system is preparing for completion over a final foretold global cycle of the future (Rev8-11; Rev15-16; Dan11:41-45), to eventually culminate (Dan8:13-14, first) in the ***final*** "3.5 times" (Dan12:7; Rev11:2-3; Dan7:25; Rev13:5-7) finale final invitation and warning period. That results in the Christ arrival period (Rev11:10-13; Dan12:11) to complete the Messianic Kingdom (Rev7; Rev14:1-8; Rev11:11-13).

Now to complete that Babylon versus Jerusalem basic plot, the eventual "Heavenly Jerusalem" based conquering divine victor (Rev11:15; Rev19:11-21), is the true final terminus of this entire Daniel 4 prophecy. That has been the whole point of Daniel 4, in fact the whole point of the whole Bible.

In fact, it is the true terminus of every Daniel and Revelation structural sovereign prophecy of the "Son of David" Christ versus the "8th King" *World Government* "head of gold" "Gentile" (Dan2:31-46), all to be convergent at and unto Armageddon, in both the primary global "Babylon" "Gentile" and universal "Divine" "Jerusalem" ultimate symbology fully culminating in this final process—also as "seven times" by completing that final 1260 days eventual final warning ministry permitted trampling *of the future*.

**(Revelation 11:2-4) But as for the courtyard that is outside the temple [sanctuary], cast it clear out and do not measure it, because it has been given to the nations, and they will trample the holy city underfoot for forty-two months. 3 And I will cause my two witnesses to prophesy a thousand two hundred and sixty days dressed in sackcloth." 4 These are [symbolized by] the two olive trees and the two lampstands and are standing before the Lord of the earth.**

The importance of Nebuchadnezzar's Babylon benchmark in history is very important for several reasons. From Nebuchadnezzar to Cyrus we have reliable dating, world history, symbolic and thematic meanings, as will be demonstrated later in this article. But we can see these important divine messages as visions, which Daniel interpreted in the cases of Daniel 2 and 4 (2Pet1:19-20), were sent into the very mind of the prophecies ***key gentile rival*** of God at that time King Nebuchadnezzar of Babylon going into its zenith. Nebuchadnezzar and Babylon were being used by God, as the very initial focus of these first structural sovereign prophecies (Daniel 2 and 4). Now their sovereign conflict plot, and their main symbolisms and principles are well founded. God was using that Babylon tool for His ultimate purpose of future enlightenment by these symbolisms for full understanding ***based on this initial Babylon versus Jerusalem key event of 70 years***—also an applicable "seven times" not being noted by apostate Bethel at this time.

**(Revelation 1:1) A revelation by Jesus Christ, which God gave him, to show his slaves the things that *must shortly take***



place.

Also, the timing of these revelations given to Daniel, was in the very period of the fulfillments of these prophecies and in the very heart of the Babylonian empire administrations. Thus, the Jews, who were about to go through some very tough times, also had a boost of divine aid in Daniel's God given words.

**What this also means is God manifests His warning then, and He will later, right to the top of the "gentile" food chain of the wildbeast, right on the desk of the applicable world powers very ruling throne and desktop. And why? Because it will certainly all come true, and God and Christ give full fair warning, for those who respond to it can be spared come time to enter into the Battle zone of the Son of God and his billions upon billions of very powerful holy angels. The place (Rev16:16) the 8th King is heading for as we speak.**

This is truly divinely sent prophecy, so we full well know Daniel and Revelation form an integrated perfect framework of rival and divine sovereign development further gauged to the very onset of "gentile" world government, and the Christ arrival it must trigger, as it culminates in Global Armageddon as the final terminus of all prophecy and especially all of these very detailed sovereign prophecy projections to this said universal event of Jesus Christ's "second coming" and, we might add, with God Almighty Himself!

**(Revelation 1:7-8) Look! He is coming with the clouds, and every eye will see him, and those who pierced him; and all the tribes of the earth will beat themselves in grief because of him. Yes, Amen. 8 "I am the Alpha and the Omega," says Jehovah God, "the One who is and who was and who is coming, the Almighty."**

**One angel of God would be total doom for the 8th King, but this time the whole crew is arriving!**

Thus, the whole development, not just Nebuchadnezzar's "seven times" as seven years of insanity, but the original "seven times" as first 70 years of the initial main sovereign confrontation in Babylon and Jerusalem intrigues, is applicable to the overall global sovereign "seven times" theme of eventual "gentile" human world government versus the Kingdom of God "standing" (Dan2) at Armageddon's globally significant final "place" (Rev16:16; Joel 3:11) of ultimate confrontation with the "gentiles" for the permanent global-sovereignty of planet Earth.

Thus, Christ directly references Daniel for this important final phase extension of the final "seven times" of the 2520 days, which will be examined with this overall analysis:

**(Matthew 24:15-16) "Therefore, when you catch sight of the (UN NGO; Dan11:31) disgusting thing that causes desolation, as spoken of through Daniel the prophet (modern Dan11:31 "disgusting thing that causes desolation" as parallel of Dan8:13 "transgression causing desolation"), standing in a holy place (in the JW "constant feature" ministry as UN NGO), (let the reader use discernment,) 16 then let those in Judea begin fleeing to the mountains. (Because the JW Bethel desolation judgment for that UN NGO "transgression causing desolation" is near; 1Pet4:17; Dan8:13-14; Rev8:3-5);**

And now we can reveal and understand which "disgusting thing" event Christ is speaking of. It is the 1990 3rd United Nations global presentation of the end of the Cold War period. The one UN-NGO-Bethel started to help market (Dan8:13 "transgression causing desolation"), rather than provide updated commentary concerning the prophecy it has fulfilled, UN1-2-3.

Though the "disgusting thing" is very specific regarding a coalition and "entry" the 8th King world government rival sovereign entity in the making (Dan11:41; Dan8:12), the whole of Bethel is now disgusting in its own idolatry and illegal rogue priesthood Governing Body man worship. Jehovah's witnesses have even started to worship themselves, we can now note, not to mention the active "damage control" and cover up of rampant Bethel rackets and other criminal activity.

Thus, the context of the coming temple judgment, on the very source of apostate Bethel responsible for concealing all these final truths and clarifications, is eventually to be connected to the final "trampling" requirement of Revelation 11:2 (well after the temple judgment coming up), as the parallel signal of Matthew 24:15-16 is here in Luke 21:20-24:

**(Luke 21:20-24) "Furthermore, when you see Jerusalem surrounded by encamped armies, then know that the desolating of her has drawn near. 21 Then let those in Judea begin fleeing to the mountains, and let those in the midst of her withdraw, and let those in the country places not enter into her; 22 because these are days for meting out justice, that all the things written may be fulfilled. 23 Woe to the pregnant women and the ones suckling a baby in those days! For there will be great necessity upon the land and wrath on this people; 24 and they will fall by the edge of the sword and be led captive into all the nations; and Jerusalem will be trampled on by the nations, until the appointed times of the nations are fulfilled.**

**But long before that truthful final 1260 days ministry is ceased (Rev13:5-7; Dan12:11), the current "befouled" Jehovah's witness ministry is what suffers the above depiction in the soon coming temple judgment and its timed period and events, first! (Dan11:41; Dan8:11-14; Zech3:1-9)**

Thus, there is ample reason given today, to fully examine the Daniel 4 prophecy for absolute harmonization with reality, beyond what is an apostasy of cover-up and diversion, not just UN NGO, at Governing Body corrupted Bethel. (Dan11:30-35; Dan8:11-14) And this is because Christ did not refer, for no good final reason, to these exact "disgusting thing" **modern developments** we will now be looking at in Daniel 4 context, specific elsewhere in Daniel (Dan11:30b-35) and its final 1260 days cross-connections to Revelation and the final "seven times" to be expressed in these symphonic details. The the start of the final phase that leads to that final 1260 days, begins with the judgment of the Bethel apostasy very very soon!

Thus, the Bethel decades long stall, their big apostate act, and the final harmonization of Daniel's prophecy which they undermine, is fully integrated in the truths about this prophecy to emerge after the apostate liars at Bethel are silenced by God, by use of global-scale "gentile" legal and martial authorities. That is certain to befall "befouled" Bethel and the whole Jehovah's witness worldwide organization, in a very ominous and "desolating" fashion that will be seen by the whole world, which will aid the initial proofs and focus for the emergence of the eventual total truth exposure. (Rev8-10)

And thus, that "gentile" overridden ministry now present in undeniable form at UN-Bethel, in spite of all the guesswork as to what is the real problem there (Dan11:32a), as those final apostates continue squelching to eventual full removal all anointed Christian input in Bethel's progress since 1976 in progressive manner. (2Thess2:3-9) That will signal the progression to the final "seven times"

completion, as the whole Global Gentile versus Universal Christ theme is revisited for the absolutely final time in a rocking context (Hag2:7; Rev16:1-9) of attention garnering developments! (Dan11:41-43; Rev8:-9)

Thus, we might as well prepare now, by examining Daniel 4 again, to glean the clues of the very harmonization that stumble-mill Bethel is now actively concealing, and weaving in error to support their discrediting process of 1914 and thus, the whole Jehovah's witness ministry from its root inception as actually founded in prophecy in several methods, not just Daniel 4's 2520 year continuum alone! But, harmonizing Daniel 4 in comprehensive manner, will remove all Bethel borne doubt as regards *every sovereign symbolism in that prophecy*, and its true historic date and event correlation.

**Do you want to see what God does to temple obstructing trespassers and apostates? Keep your eyes on Bethel (Isa66:6) and you will see what befalls modern renegade apostates regardless of their "holy man" billionaire "rich man" status.**

## The Babylon and Medo-Persia Gentile Benchmark

The true comprehensive dating-to-events correlations can actually and will be derived from voluminous secular dating evidence regarding the two main "gentile" players, in Babylon and Medo-Persia datings and historic developments. Babylon and Medo-Persia developments perfectly integrate with the main Jerusalem progressive drama forming the main sovereign developmental framework.

Babylon and Medo-Persia reliably gauge that initial 70 year "seven times" main illustration, perfectly harmonizing with prophecy, and it fully synergizes with the divine prophecy's "Jerusalem" central role in this actually "gone global" development, from literal history, to symbolic prophetic drama, to its final divine eventuality as heavenly, under God and Jesus Christ's ultimate "Jerusalem" REALITY coming, with plenty of warning to be provided by the final clarifications.

**(Zechariah 2:1-5) And I proceeded to raise my eyes and see; and, look! there was a man, and in his hand a measuring rope. 2 So I said: "Where are you going?" In turn he said to me: "To measure Jerusalem, in order to see what her breadth amounts to and what her length amounts to." 3 And, look! the angel who was speaking with me was going forth, and there was another angel going forth to meet him. 4 Then he said to him: "Run, speak to the young man over there, saying, "As open rural country Jerusalem will be inhabited, because of the multitude of men and domestic animals in the midst of her. 5 And I myself shall become to her," is the utterance of Jehovah, "a wall of fire all around, and a glory is what I shall become in the midst of her.""**

**(Joel 2:28-32) "And after that it must occur that I shall pour out my spirit on every sort of flesh, and your sons and your daughters will certainly prophesy. As for your old men, dreams they will dream. As for your young men, visions they will see. 29 And even on the menservants and on the maidservants in those days I shall pour out my spirit. 30 "And I will give portents in the heavens and on the earth, blood and fire and columns of smoke. 31 The sun itself will be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before the coming of the great and fear-inspiring day of Jehovah. 32 And it must occur that everyone who calls on the name of Jehovah will get away safe; for in Mount Zion and in Jerusalem there will prove to be the escaped ones, just as Jehovah has said, and in among the survivors, whom Jehovah is calling."**

**(Zechariah 9:9-12) "Be very joyful, O daughter of Zion. Shout in triumph, O daughter of Jerusalem. Look! Your king himself comes to you. He is righteous, yes, saved; humble, and riding upon an ass, even upon a full-grown animal the son of a she-ass. 10 And I shall certainly cut off [the] war chariot from Ephraim and [the] horse from Jerusalem. And the battle bow must be cut off. And he will actually speak peace to the nations; and his rulership will be from sea to sea and from the River to the ends of [the] earth. 11 "Also, you, [O woman,] by the blood of your covenant I will send your prisoners out of the pit in which there is no water. 12 "Return to the stronghold, you prisoners of the hope.**

The Daniel 4 prophecy is built upon the central sovereign theme of the key foundational developments in global sovereignty and its progressive and diametric conflict between these two rival sovereign systems in the world, and ultimately completed in God's Kingdom conquest of the globalized gentile rival.

The historic progression of God's Kingdom earthly sovereignty in the "Jerusalem" symbol and that of the diametric Babylon "Gentile" symbolized contender is the parallel development covered in this prophecy which must be fully noted in its original foundational meaning. The Babylon basis of Daniel 2, must be as fully founded in Daniel 4, first, to allow all the subsequent developments of God's divine Jerusalem symbol deposition to be registered fully, within what is actually a global continuum of that initial diametric sovereign conflict, actually permitted and guided by God, to aid the final open salvation call and final reality under Christ, as first he completes his own ministry (Matt10:23; Rev14:1-16; Rev19:1-9; Dan12:11; Rev11:11-13), and secures all global sheep first (Matt25:31-40; Rev14:14-16), before he wipes out the Global Gentile 8th King Contender (Dan7:26), when they are ready and completed and fully warned for the final Battle of Armageddon

And it is no accident the prophet Daniel was receiving these divine key prophecies, right in the very midst and grip of this initial illustrative confrontation between Babylon and Jerusalem as a captured exile (Dan1:1), and that these key structural prophecies in the book of Daniel all emerge in that overall Babylonian domination period which was limited to 70 years, as the initial interpretations were given directly to the gentile rival "King"!

**(Jeremiah 25:11-12) And all this land must become a devastated place, an object of astonishment, and these nations will have to serve the king of Babylon seventy years." 12 "And it must occur that when seventy years have been fulfilled I shall call to account against the king of Babylon...**

Thus, Babylon and Nebuchadnezzar's divine "seven times" as 70 year limit to eternal removal, is a main theme in all of Daniel's Babylon based initial prophecies, which must be the basis of their explanation as well, and the continuation of that key diametric sovereign symbology and now fully global and worldwide plot as the world system itself comes under the culmination of world government!

That being the case, "Babylon's" downfall, is much more than just global religion under world government. This is why the Bible distinguishes Babylon the Great from Babylon, though springing from the exact same rival sovereign source.

And this is why the Revelation 17:18 detail "having a kingdom over the kings of the earth" is the spiritual sovereignty, not secular, of Babylon the Great. Babylon represents global secular sovereignty in one convergent symbol, as all global secular "kingdoms" are

converging into world government, at which time the only competing sovereignty on earth, will be that of Babylon the Great's religious sphere of dominance. (Rev17:11-18)

The end of Babylon, the secular masculine symbol (Dan2:31-45), comes after that of "Babylon the Great" in that assured conclusive termination of "Babylon". The end of Babylon principle and prophetic symbol is the forecasted end of divinely permitted human rulership of earth as well.

In some cases in Bible prophecy the whole "Babylon" symbologies, secular and Babylon the Great can be lump summed, because the end of Babylon the Great will soon be followed by the end of Babylon as the "head of gold" in world government comes crashing down with that Daniel 2 "immense image" at Armageddon by the hand of God Almighty and Jesus Christ and their Kingdom superiority:

**(Jeremiah 51:58) This is what Jehovah of armies has said: "The wall of Babylon, although broad, will without fail be demolished; and her gates, although high, will be set aflame with fire. And the peoples will have to toil for simply nothing, and national groups simply for the fire; and they will just tire themselves out."**

**(Jeremiah 51:63-64) And it must occur that when you will have completed reading this book, you will tie to it a stone, and you must pitch it into the midst of the Euphrates. 64 And you must say, 'This is how Babylon will sink down and never rise up because of the calamity that I am bringing in upon her; and they will certainly tire themselves out.'"**

**(Habakkuk 2:12-14) "Woe to the one that is building a city by bloodshed, and that has solidly established a town by unrighteousness! 13 Look! Is it not from Jehovah of armies that peoples will toil on only for the fire, and that national groups will tire themselves out merely for nothing? 14 For the earth will be filled with the knowing of the glory of Jehovah as the waters themselves cover over [the] sea."**

Now contrary to Bethel's version, in Babylon under Nebuchadnezzar's dynasty of kings, God did not have "these nations" serving the King of Babylon for 86 years as Bethel claims but 70 years, "seven times", in historic and divine reality, just as the prophecies dictate exactly from God. Rectifying that initial "seven times" to pass over Babylon itself, is what forms the basis of Nebuchadnezzar's 607 BCE ascension into Kingly marked power, not yet Jerusalem's destruction, as will be explained.

***The Jehovah's witness fantasy and long held example of but one "operation of error" (@Thess2:11-12) in their ministry that the whole "Jerusalem destruction must mark the 607 BCE date", literally a Bethel "legal doctrine" and decree, even by force of spiritual condemnation, expulsion, and ostracization, was all but a vain initial total assumption. It is not even required to form the real basis of the 607 BCE dating as already specifically described in Daniel 4 itself in this Babylon based required benchmark principle! Instead, Bethel has formed a needless distraction to what amounts to a non-issue once fully analyzed in hindsight.***

The "seven times" must apply as much to a full demonstration of divinely limited gentile permission, as to Jerusalem's sovereign deposition—and that 70 years at the same time! It really is, as simple as that! And yes, it was all parallel, but nailing the "gentile times" on gentile history of Babylon and Medo-Persia, allows the proper inception benchmark to be fully established.

Thus, the actually prophetically REQUIRED Babylon benchmark 607 BCE date "seven time" inception point, which conveniently encompasses both Babylon and Jerusalem's entire conflict period and main initial sovereign conflict plot and theme, has been fully "sleight of hand" ignored as this great Bethel "dating controversy" has grown to distracting overblown proportions, which has eclipsed and stalled all further investigation and logic on the matter from all parties!

Now in the updated explanation to be offered here, Daniel 4 actually contains a far more comprehensive "seven times" application principle **required in the prophecy itself** as related to the full sovereign conflict development context that emerged with Jerusalem's progressive subjugation to Babylon over the reigns of the two final Judean Davidic Kings of Jerusalem in Jehoiakim and Zedekiah (actually all four, for Jehoahaz's and Jehoiachin's very brief reigns were a result of gentile "trampling" in principle in themselves).

Jehoahaz, Jehoiakim, Jehoiachin and Zedekiah gentile altered reigns for this period span the secularly affirmed approximation of the 609 BCE to 586 BCE timeframe. Yet, Nebuchadnezzar's 607 BCE marked ascension into power as Crown Prince of King of Babylon (at the least), is the benchmark "clipping" date for all of these intrigues to ensue from then forward unto Babylon's deposition events in 539-537 BCE, 70 years exactly.

But this foundational sovereign drama, displayed in the initial 70 year "seven time" microcosm of meaning, founds principles that expand and extend to the 2520 years "seven times", and even to the modern times of the final anointed Christian ministry since 1914 and the final warning to emerge in the future! There is no way a total error, has gotten this kind of sovereign warning foothold in Christianity and global awareness! This is because the main sovereign truth of the 2520 years meaning, expiration in 1914 and divine sovereign warning, even if now undermined by Bethel's incomplete analysis and UN allied apostasy, is the irremovable driving truth that propelled it all this far.

## **Sovereign Issue Still Valid**

The basic truth is, as per the latest warning of 1914 forward, this world has a divinely set exact sovereign time limit in post Edenic defiance of fallen mankind, and their illegal sovereign earth ruining and affecting systems. (Rev11:1-19) God is merely giving it all a timed and dramatic prophetic context of both spiritual and world history significance to enlighten those who will respond, to the inevitability of the arrival of the God chosen, indomitable Christ "King of kings", to fully conquer his global rival *when they are eventually complete, ready and fully warned*, and to forever settle the global portion of the sovereign issue set forth and amplified in this entire drama. It is NOT going away.

**(Daniel 4:17b) ...to the intent that people living may know that the Most High is Ruler in the kingdom of mankind and that to the one whom he wants to, he gives it and he sets up over it even the lowliest one of mankind."**

**(Daniel 4:25b) ...seven times themselves will pass over you, until you know that the Most High is Ruler in the kingdom of mankind, and that to the one whom he wants to he gives it.**

**(Ezekiel 21:25-27) "And as for you, O deadly wounded, wicked chieftain of Israel, whose day has come in the time of the error of [the] end, 26 this is what the Sovereign Lord Jehovah has said, 'Remove the turban, and lift off the crown. This**

will not be the same. Put on high even what is low, and bring low even the high one. 27 A ruin, a ruin, a ruin I shall make it. As for this also, it will certainly become no [one's] until he comes who has the legal right, and I must give [it] to him.'

(Genesis 49:10) The scepter will not turn aside from Judah, neither the commander's staff from between his feet, until Shiloh comes; and to him the obedience of the peoples will belong.

(Psalm 2:6-9) [Saying:] "I, even I, have installed my king Upon Zion, my holy mountain." 7 Let me refer to the decree of Jehovah; He has said to me: "You are my son; I, today, I have become your father. 8 Ask of me, that I may give nations as your inheritance And the ends of the earth as your own possession. 9 You will break them with an iron scepter, As though a potter's vessel you will dash them to pieces."

What develops after that "trampling" illustration was initially set in world history to extend to the "appointed times of the nations" global continuum, is still retained as far as its 2520 years significance—in fact its prophetic *and* historic basis is now fully solidified in the main prophetic realities and symbologies even further by this update.

The entire "1914 controversy" was actually a moot point upon a valid chronology/event correlation error from Bethel, that has formed this entire complex of diversion at and by Bethel, and from the critics of the Bethel base error, who also do not simply harmonize it all upon the central inception figure of the prophecy itself: Babylon—and thus, the global symbol that the "gentile" rulers of this world's time is dwindling as gauged by God Himself as certain, as was Babylon's 70 years of divinely gauged permission as the incept "seven times", is still valid and fast moving to full global resolution!

Thus, those discrediting what is a timing/event glitch in Bethel's current theory that Jerusalem's destruction *must* mark the "seven times" start point, are not actually able to overturn the 607 BCE "seven times" and benchmark date established on Babylon's dating and subsequent divinely limited duration first.

Yet that Babylon marked 70 years is concurrent with the progressive subjugation of the Davidic Kings of Jerusalem's 70 years "seven times", as one whole continuum, that then led to Jerusalem's destruction in 586 BCE, and then to Babylon's cessation in 537 BCE as marked by Cyrus the Great's ascension into Kingly power. But in the process, many prophecies converge with and register into this broadest Daniel 4 framework of sovereign conflict in global continuum!

Now those who assume 607 BCE is in error due to the Jerusalem destruction error, are not seeing the whole picture, as apostate Bethel and their impostor rogue leadership maintain the error to stumble people as part of their own final apostasy activities. Thus, in addition, Bethel's apostasy is being fully unraveled and fingered for what it really is in this same process! But in reality, 607 BCE is to be based on Nebuchadnezzar's dynasty and ascension into Babylonian power from 607 BCE, as either his Crown Prince co-regency with his father, or in full Kingship of Babylon can apply to that marked "gentile" rise—and that gentile based sovereign precedent is fully required by the prophecy itself.

Gentile powers, in Babylon and Medo-Persia, are to mark the start point (607 BCE) and the end point (537 BCE) of the original "seven times" application, as Cyrus 537 BCE benchmark is completely reliable to merely subtract the 70 years to its 607 BCE incept prelude, to know full well something of divine importance occurred in 607 BCE. But that event was not Jerusalem's destruction, but Babylon's benchmark date as the main "gentile" symbol of the entire continuum even to today and the future.

Once apostate Bethel is shot down in flames, people will pay more attention to this update, guaranteed. (Dan8:13-14) And one of the reasons is the "stranger's voice" at Bethel (John10) will be put to silence, because that voice is the modern Jehovah's witness "man of lawlessness" Pied Piper that misleads Jehovah's witnesses in perpetual manner. Once the lying "mother's voice" is gone, the truth will flood over Bethel's modern "the lie" like a divine tsunami of locusts. (Rev9; 2Thess2:1-12)

**(Hosea 4:5) And I will put your mother to silence.**

The real "solution" to the Bethel timing/event assumption "glitch", has been staring us in the face the whole time: of course it must be King Nebuchadnezzar and Babylon's marked ascension into sovereign prophecy in 607 BCE! The prophecy itself requires it!

Thus, when a statement such as this is made because Bethel will not properly address the fullness of Babylon and Nebuchadnezzar's full prophetic role in Daniel 4:

**Jehovah's Witnesses: Their Claims, Doctrinal Changes, and Prophetic Speculation : what Does the Record Show?** by Edmond Gruss

If Nebuchadnezzar's experience does not relate to the "times of the Gentiles" (or "appointed times of the nations" NWT), and the "seven times" cannot be shown to be seven years, the dating system for 1914 is gone, without further arguments needed.

Then as long as Bethel will not make the basic **Babylon benchmark** connection and correction, such criticisms do stand in relative terms if Bethel was truly the divine final authority on the matter, rather than an internal part of the problem. (2Thess2:3-4; Zech3:3; Dan11:32a) And if that "seven times" has to apply to Nebuchadnezzar, then the 70 year extended "seven times" is even more critical to connect to Nebuchadnezzar.

But in the divine reality of Babylon and Nebuchadnezzar's central role in the original dating, drama and "seven times" as the 70 years initial pattern in Daniel 4's prophecy, there are required "further arguments needed". And that is the reality of the real global situation we are all in, which extends from this initial "Babylon" versus "Jerusalem" foundational "seven times" reality in the prophecy, into our times. The Bethel glitch, and incomplete explanation, does not negate the reality of the prophecy and today's trek to world government, as critics also advance such notions in overblown fashion, as ignoring the possible "further arguments" is actually aided by modern Bethel and their misled flock of Jehovah's witnesses. (Zech11)

**Because both Bethel and their 607 BCE critics are "half right", each retain their half grounded positions, and each have an excuse to simply shelve the topic to both of their eventual dismay.**

But in reality, the "seven times" initial 70 year concurrency "template" of Nebuchadnezzar's Babylon span, and Cyrus' Medo-Persian terminus, as the start and end points of the initial "seven times". That is the "cookie cutter" that overlays and "trims" the broader initial-

to-final intrigues that began to befall Jerusalem's kings, and that trim cuts off all the "loose ends" present in the tracing of Judean king histories in the Bible from Jehoahaz to Zedekiah.

## The Beginning of the "Trampling" Of the Sovereign Freedom of Jerusalem's Kings

Those intrigues upon the Jerusalem kings began since the time Egyptian Pharaoh Necho's forces killed Josiah and Megiddo in ca. 610 BCE. Though that led to Babylon's intrigues, in time, it is not within the "seven times" gauged template, as progressive intrigues began to develop from that time. King Josiah's premature death by "gentile" hands, led to the brief three month reign of King Jehoahaz and his deposition and capture by Egypt.

That further "gentile" interference and alteration in the natural flow of Davidic Kings was to lead to the "gentile" placement of the puppet vassal king Jehoiakim (Eliakim) by Egypt, retained by Babylon, which intrigues led, under Babylon, to the deposition of Jehoiachin (Jeconiah) and the then puppet vassalship of kings Jehoiakim and Zedekiah (Mattaniah) and the eventual Jerusalem destruction event!

When gentiles start to give their new puppet kings of Jerusalem their own names, as both Egypt and Babylon did., that too is a sign of gentile interference and initial "trampling" of sovereign freedom.

After King Josiah's death, the natural successor to him, King Jehoahaz was deposed by Egypt in 3 months, and taken into Egyptian exile where he died (2Kings 23:31-34), as Necho placed Jehoiakim as the first Davidic, yet "gentile" disrupted, puppet vassal king, which interfered with the natural divine flow of Jerusalem's Kings in that transition.

**(2 Kings 23:34) Furthermore, Pharaoh Necho made Eliakim the son of Josiah king in place of Josiah his father and changed his name to Jehoiakim; and Jehoahaz he took and then brought to Egypt, where he eventually died.**

Now ever since that time the Egyptian-to-Babylonian puppet King in Jehoiakim started the Babylon marked gentile interference which allowed the natural divine progression of the Davidic Kings of Jerusalem to become progressively disrupted and pawned. When a gentile ruler deposes and replaces a divine King in Jerusalem, with his selected puppet King, and even renames that new puppet King, the gentile prompted alteration of progressive pawned "trampling" had begun in initial intrigues of gentile interference of the then "gentile" altered Davidic King progression. Jerusalem's Kings were renamed by gentile rulers, as occurred with Eliakim; renamed by Necho II to Jehoiakim, and also found in the case of Mattaniah renamed to Zedekiah by Nebuchadnezzar.

Now Jehoiakim's name, which means, "he whom Yahweh has set up", was NOT setup by Jehovah, but by Pharaoh Necho. Now such a blasphemy as that, marks the nature of the further humiliations for Jerusalem's "bad kings", but beginning at that time, as Jerusalem's kings were then fully coming under gentile hand in progressive form of altered courses, to eventual destruction—it just took a couple decades to play out. Now, obviously Babylon had greater concerns with subduing Egypt and sacking Assyria. Jerusalem was an insignificant power as far as any real threat to Babylon, and so these intrigues took an initially non-destructive route of subservience, for more than one reason.

In any event, that was to become a progressive downward spiral of Jerusalem's kings that took over 20 years to play out. And that was 20 years of the continued warning of the prophet Jeremiah as well, a warning which could have been heeded still allowing "seven times" gauging yet not requiring Jerusalem's destruction to mark that "seven times" start point.

Thus, that extra "fat" of Jerusalem's drawn out intrigues, sparse Biblical record, and progressive gentile affected kingly struggles, is trimmed to meet the exact Babylon based 70 year "seven times" divine "trim" template. Any events prior to 607 BCE as marked by Babylon and Nebuchadnezzar's benchmark, though relating to the intensifying travails of Jerusalem's royal decline, is merely complimentary background information now, but not directly part of the "seven times" prophecy just its prelude.

In addition, this Babylon "gentile" based 70 year template is helpful, because trying to define a precise date event from Josiah to Jehoiakim, is impossible (as anyone investigating this knows Jehoiakim details are sparse and inconclusive as far as a dateable event. And the one date that can be ascertained in King Zedekiah's termination with Jerusalem's destruction, is of course now part of the rat nest defining the main theological Bethel problem, so it is of no use.

**Yet, as the term implies—let plain logic prevail—these are the "gentile times" marked by God Almighty, as the "appointed times of the nations". Shoulda, woulda, coulda; are these perhaps, perchance, as the term implies, gentile nations to be being focused on anyways? Yes, as the term implies, the GENTILE TIMES are what define the benchmark dating! "Jerusalem" is NOT a "gentile" symbol.**

Nebuchadnezzar and Cyrus "70 year template" dating and "seven times" span, allows any "fat" in those progressive intrigues on Jerusalem's kings, to be trimmed to contain Jerusalem's kingly developments, to meet the initial "seven times" as 70 years of well defined foundational fulfillment as defined upon Babylon's benchmark.

And now with Babylon and Persia there are *two reliable gentile master datings* for the well defined and marked 70 years span, in Nebuchadnezzar and Cyrus sovereign ascension datings. All distraction to "gentile" unconnected Jerusalem, is merely a stalling diversion now. Cyrus also created the terminus of the 70 years and Babylon's divinely permitted tenure since 607 BCE, in effect eternally ceased at that time as foretold, in retrospect, by Cyrus' Medo-Persian intervention (539 BCE) and marked liberation decree of 537 BCE—indeed, *gentiles* mark the *gentile* times initiation, go figure!

Thus, accommodating a couple years for various dating conventions, conversions, varied year start definitions, and regnal/ascension dating possibilities, it is justifiable to trust both the 537 BCE dating and the 607 BCE prophetic inception year based on "gentile dates". And it is far more credible than Bethel's "20 year" glitch, [as if a "Back to the Future" theological/chronological "time machine" has been employed](#) in Biff Bethel's first pass calculations—which is what is required for Bethel's event/date assumption based fictional past to be "established".

***Yet this clarification further reinforces the original overall import and warning which early Jehovah's witnesses did emphatically and fully emblazon upon the gentile system of rulers, in spite of the initial time/event glitch, that it is just a matter of divine sovereign time for Christ to take over. That truth, is the truth.***

**All Just a Big 1914 Coincidence?**



Now for 1914-1918's 1260 days to unfold with a first ever global war cycle, to arrive at a first ever League of Nations world government *designate* system and that signal international nucleus "image" (Rev13:11-15; Dan12:11), is of course in perfect harmony to emphasize the 2520 years theme, and it ending as well, in 1914. That whole symphonic event totally emphasizes the marked plot of the prophecy and the now globally defiant stance of the Anglo-American Globalist "Gentile" World Government planners, developers and promoters. It is beyond accidental, and thus, it is a shame that Bethel's purposely maintained stubborn error is discrediting that overall truth, and is the main fan of the flames of 1914 discrediting.

And that formulaic use of a global war cycle "problem", to handily resolve into a United Nations related global "disgusting thing" presentation of the "solution" to cap off the cycle, also continued after WW2 (Rev17:8-11) and after the Cold War resolution (Dan11:29-31) Now it is a cyclic formula easily recognizable by even secular researchers. A prophetic UN global presentation culmination and its "we need world government" "world peace pitch" also climaxed those next two global war cycles, UN1-2-3, with United Nations global presentations upon the same theme of defiance to God's Kingdom as with the League of Nations inception event. It has been UN1-2-3.

***All that remains is a final world war cycle (Rev13:3) to culminate into the very "8th King" "King North" World Government full entity that has been developing in public manner since 1914-1919, UN1-2-3-4! [1]***

Think all that is "merely coincidental"? That 1914-1919 League of Nations "world-war-to-world-government" designate cyclic event was so ominous, that is why all the now former errors of the Russell era of prophetic interpretation attempts and initial preparation were eventually scrapped on the spot—no questions asked that the League of Nations did not answer in far more astounding form. The emergence of a marked "gentile" world government designate "placement", was of course far more astounding to examine in light of prophecy and the updates it inspired, when it did manifest as foretold. (Dan12:11; Rev13:11-15)

***Yet, by divine providence, Russell and others did nail the 2520 years main overall diametric sovereign meaning of the "seven times" of Daniel 4's ever important global sovereign projection! They did not get that "its just a matter of time" meaning wrong—it is still the overriding prophetic warning theme of the guaranteed divine time limit of defiance to God's Kingdom!***

It just requires a little harmonization at the base end, to be undeniably founded for what it truly is, the divine warning of all time, to extend from the original Babylon versus Jerusalem historic intrigues, to the Revelation 8-11 final cycle replicating future fulfillment which will provide the eventual final "seven times" truly final fulfillment finale 1260 days!

It is also no wonder the apostate Bethel borne *internal* leadership resistance has also surfaced to discredit this initial warning, at the same time as we near the critical final cycle of it all! Now on the front end, illegitimate "gentile" Bethel just needs to be bulldozed (Dan8:13; Dan11:41) by the real "gentile" power system they are aiding to allow the totally final clarification to come forth fully, in time, as one whole complete picture while it is all manifesting to world government hence the very global trigger of the Christ arrival finished!

## **Full Connection to Christ Arrival and the Final Period**

It is no "accident" that:

- 70 Years is marked by Babylon's Nebuchadnezzar based dynasty from 607 BCE expiring in 537 BCE by the ascension of Cyrus and Medo-Persia, as marked by then the ascension of two "Gentile" Kings in history.
- 70 years complete destruction of Jerusalem and the Temple in 586 BCE is marked by the 516 BCE Temple completion literal and symbolic significance.

Thus, the "seven times" main pattern is formed in that initial 70 years as it is the main prophecy timeline that parallels a spiritual sequence of principles that repeat over time within that "seven times" time frame. What we can pay attention to is how the spiritual principles are demonstrated again but in a global context well beyond that of ancient Babylon, that is the final cycle of 8th King world government development. The main theme in the spiritual dimension is that of the "temple judgment" of Jerusalem in that 6707 BCE to 586 BCE prelude to climax events.

In addition, that first "seven times" spans the whole theme of "Babylon Gentile versus Jerusalem Divine" sovereign conflict resulting in the Babylon irrecoverable downfall, along with the temple judgment to desolation to temple completion parallel. Keep in mind we will soon experience another "temple judgment" and the desolation of a visible association of it in the Jehovah's witness worldwide organization. (Dan11:41; Dan8:13-14) It will be this same pattern repeating again, but in its final form.

The temple judgment to temple completion continuum (through the temple desolation phase (Dan8:13-14)), is the main pattern leading to the Christ arrival for the real Temple completion of the future. But that very pattern in present from 607 BCE to 516 BCE. The "temple judgment" was the whole period from 607 BCE which resulted in the temple desolation in 586 BCE—a signal God had completed the judgment as far as the notable event to mark it for the accounting continued on.

In 1914-1918 we had another temple judgment pattern, with a unique aspect as we will see. In the modern application of this "seven times" pattern, the temple foundation was only laid in the original temple judgment period of 1914-1919, and requires a "seven times" span to temple completion as the 2520 days of Revelation 11; that is 2 witnesses X 1260 days each. That means the final "temple judgment" cycle will result in the same pattern, and will complete that required final "time, times and half a time" 3.5 times, or 1260 days for "seven times" in full. THAT is the unique aspect of this phase of the "seven times".

But that "seven times", now only half way complete since 1914-1918, will need to complete over the future final 1260 days final warning to complete the extended "seven times" of Revelation 11 which we will get into more as we proceed here. In that final "temple judgment" sequence all of the principles of sovereign Bible prophecy will repeat in final form en route to world government which completion will trigger the full Christ arrival in sovereign indomitable power. Of course, such certainty and guaranteed ramification of world government will receive a final warning globally—the second of those "two witnesses".

It is no accident as well, the "seven times" as 70 years from 586 BCE to 516 BCE, merges into Zechariah's post Jerusalem Temple destruction phase prophecy of another temple judgment (foretelling Christ and the final days events coming up). By that convergence, the bridge to Revelation's prophecy is founded. Zechariah also foretells the stupendous Temple completion and Christ coronation event as King-Priest of the future. (Zech3-4; Zech6:9-15) And that very theme is the subject of Revelation 11!

**(Revelation 11:3-4) And I will cause my two witnesses to prophesy a thousand two hundred and sixty days dressed in sackcloth." 4 These are [symbolized by] the two olive trees and the two lampstands and are standing before the Lord of the earth.**

**(Revelation 11:15-19) And the seventh angel blew his trumpet. And loud voices occurred in heaven, saying: "The kingdom of the world did become the kingdom of our Lord and of his Christ, and he will rule as king forever and ever." 16 And the twenty-four elders who were seated before God upon their thrones fell upon their faces and worshiped God, 17 saying: "We thank you, Jehovah God, the Almighty, the One who is and who was, because you have taken your great power and begun ruling as king. 18 But the nations became wrathful, and your own wrath came, and the appointed time for the dead to be judged, and to give [their] reward to your slaves the prophets and to the holy ones and to those fearing your name, the small and the great, and to bring to ruin those ruining the earth." 19 And the temple [sanctuary] of God that is in heaven was opened, and the ark of his covenant was seen in his temple [sanctuary]. And there occurred lightnings and voices and thunders and an earthquake and a great hail.**

Thus, it is no accident the temple completion of 516 BCE was spurred onwards by the likes of Haggai and Zechariah as God's motivational prophets of that bridging portion of inspired prophecy unto Malachi and Christ. And the events of 607 BCE to 586 BCE and on to the temple completion of 516 BCE do merge into Haggai's and Zechariah's prophetic era for a very important reason when we make this "temple judgment, desolation, recovery, completion" connection.

Cyrus the "anointed one" deliverer of the Jews and his 537 BCE dating, was to further "seal" and affirm that something of divine significance did occur in 607 BCE. And now we know it was also an initiating "gentile" entity in Babylon, that God used as His instrument, to form the starting point of this original prophetic drama which affected the typical Jerusalem. But now we see in prophecy it also forms the basis end of the eventual transition to Christ's era (and our own as we see), with a reliable "seven times" connection from 607 BCE to 537 BCE, and an equally significant "seven times" in Jerusalem and its temple destruction seventy year period from 586 BCE to the temple completion significance of 516 BCE.

Thus, that "seven times" principle is well founded and more important than just the 2520 years all comprehensive span. Now the transition to Zechariah and Haggai's prophetic era, onto Malachi, was also solidly connected to the initial demonstrative events that were to lead to the initial human arrival of Jesus Christ, the real "King of Jerusalem" and "King Priest" designate (Zech6:9-15) and his "Temple" figure prominence to then allow "seal upon vision and prophet, and to anoint the Holy of Holies" events to connect to the Christian era prophecies, and Revelations grand finale summary. Now Revelation also employs a final "seven times" connection, and all of those 1260 days prophecies are also tied in. (Rev11:2-3; Rev12:14; Rev13:5-7; Dan7:25; Dan12:7)

Thus, in divine reality of the eventuality of the progression to result in Christ's full arrival in Messianic Kingdom completion certainty, next, beyond his warning manifestation as God's temporary anointed King in God's Kingdom in 1914 in the first witnessing 1260 days "3.5 times", the entire Daniel prophecy leads in to Revelation and is actually fully founded on Christ and that final "seven times" of 2520 days. And by that final 1260 days requirement, all of those 4 other 1260 days prophecies are the full "seven times" once their final 3.5 times, "time, times and half a time" portions complete in the future, over events which will demonstrate all of the foundational principles of this whole sovereign drama.

*Both* Kingdom manifestations of Christ have a "witnessing" of 1260 days, hence the "*two* witnesses"; The "first witness" of the "*two* witnesses" was in 1914-1918. The "second witness" of those "two witnesses" is in the future finale 1260 days period to emerge after the temple judgment of modern anointed Christians (the "temple") and Jehovah's witnesses (the apostate Jerusalem context; Matt24:15)

That is 1260 final days not to "the end" but unto Christ arrival (not the immediate end; Dan12:11). As can be seen in scripture when Christ arrives his first priority is final judgments of which sheep judgment and gathering is the main priority (Matt25:31-40). Then will also come the judgment of Babylon the Great (Rev17:11-18) whose downfall will free up many final "sheep" (Rev11:13; Rev14:6-8) now incarcerated in global corporate and various "religions".

(There is no such thing as the "true religion". All religions are "false", true Christianity is a "FAITH" (Rev14:13), and for a time it employs a physical ministry which like Bethel and Jehovah's witnesses in time devolves into apostasy by following men like gods and turning the "religion" into an idol. This is why Joseph Rutherford made no such distinction when he and Jehovah's witnesses started to speak the truth that "religion is a snare and a racket."—Just look at modern Jehovah's witnesses and the WTBS and Bethel of today.)

To recap, the "first witnessing" of 1260 days (only half of the "seven times" requirement) was in 1914-1918 in Christ's coronation in God's Kingdom (a temporary position, 1Cor15:24-28) and its subsequent post 1914 final period overseeing "parousia". The finality will be Christ's King-Priest coronation in his permanent Messianic Kingdom "Son of David" finalizing position after his arrival as true King of kings when God completes that coronation event. The temple completing King Priest events in the future, will be preceded by that final 1260 days of the second and final witnessing, the "second witness" of the "two witnesses". That is the final half of the final 2520 days "seven times" requirement of Revelation 11, Revelation 12:14, Revelation 13:5-7, Daniel 7:25 and Daniel 12:7 which final events and prophesy all parallel.

Now we can see how there is much more involved with the re-examination of Daniel 4's connection to all of Revelation and especially the "seven times" of Revelation 11. Its is no accident the 1260 days warnings occur twice in two witnessings for a total of 2520 days in the same 2520 pattern as the 2520 years of the original comprehensive "seven times" we are all now well familiar with. No wonder it is the main focus of the enemy system and its Bethel cohort (Dan11:32a) discrediting and doubt manufacturing process.

## **Babylon and Jerusalem's 70 Years "Seven Times" Base**

That being the case, now the 70 year basis of the "seven times" that "passed over" *both* Babylon's tenure under King Nebuchadnezzar and Jerusalem's Davidic Kingline interference is also demonstrated, which provides a far greater emphasis of the basic diametric sovereign theme of Daniel 4. The "70 years" significance of that initial sovereign confrontation also provides a far greater tie-in for Jerusalem's 586 BCE temple destruction connection to its 516 BCE reconstruction and completion "seven times" significance of also 70 years, offset, to connect to that final Hebrew prophecy period of Haggai, Zechariah and to Malachi's temple forecast.

Thus, the entire spiritual and defiant global gentile pattern enroute to Christ arrival for the real thing is all fully demonstrated in this

Daniel 4 framework of prophecy, timing, and marked milestones.

The "Divine Temple" significance is now also pulled into this development. Now, Zechariah, Haggai, and Malachi are no longer "left hanging" in that limbo period. Now they are solidly bridged to the Revelation "seven times" finale by the temple completion connection span and climax. Now their prophecies and era is fully connected back to the 586 BCE temple destruction event and all this sovereign significance. At the same time, Zechariah, Haggai, and Malachi prophecy is also projected forward into the very heart of the Revelation, straight into the final 2520 days final "seven times".

***For example, if you doubt now that is normal, par for this rickety Jehovah's witness course since 1976. But when the perspective changes to a view through the affirmed global "smoke" of the Jehovah's witness temple judgment (Rev9:2), then all this will take on more significant meaning with in the face proof and more prelude signal events and timing verifications in Daniel 8:13-14 timed temple judgment. The Daniel 8:13-14 timed temple judgment events and timing (Dan8:14) must also manifest at that time upon the coming rubble of the apostate "Worldwide Organization of Jehovah's Witnesses". Then some people will start paying more than the usual attention. (Hag2:7).***

***This is because the inception milestone of the final cycle, upon this very pattern we are now looking at, will have manifested globally, live and real-time. It will have begun Revelation 8-11 as the events of Revelation 8:3-5 temple judgment parallel, whose "trumpets" of temple alarm will become globally sounded as to the then manifesting divine ramifications of modern Jehovah's witness apostasy as led by "King North" puppeteered rampant and brazen apostate UN NGO Bethel. (Dan8:12; Dan11:32a)***

That Revelation true grand climax is the future final cycle and the parallel final fulfillment cycle of Revelation. The context we are now examining will all be revisited and climaxed as one whole to the very Christ arrival culmination and the eventual Armageddon conquest upon the by then full 8th King world government in completed climax form. (Rev17:12; 1Thess5:1-3) Even the trek to the 8th King/King North finally completing their world government jalopy will be amplified globally as well as to what its ramifications shall be, for it must precede the Christ arrival and eventually trigger that event. (Rev19:11-21)

Bethel's version only recognizes the "seven times" of King Nebuchadnezzar's period of insanity, and the "seven times" of the 2520 years that supposedly began with Jerusalem's destruction event, the "70 years" of exile and kingline "seven times" "trampling" is not connected to the "seven times" of the Daniel 4 prophecy as it must be. Because Bethel claims King Nebuchadnezzar's dynasty lasted 86 years, rather than the 70 years of Biblical and secular dating, they fully ignore the "seven times" that "passed over" Babylon as also a required and marked 70 years.

In reality, in Daniel 4's "seven times" fullness, BOTH of these diametric entities are timed in the initial "seven times" as 70 years in the typical illustration. And from that well set historic drama beginning in the 7th century before our common era (607 BCE), we have displayed, in the confrontation of Babylon versus Jerusalem of that time, the complete "seven times" primary pattern well beyond the now accepted "seven years" of King Nebuchadnezzar's bout with divinely sent temporary insanity. And it will also better reinforce the true sovereign conflict theme and plot of the 2520 years "trampling" which continued that main theme until 1914.

***As with Daniel 2's and Daniel 4's first ever Biblical structured sovereign prophecies, Nebuchadnezzar's dating is the real benchmark and main start figure of the prophecy. That is how 607 BCE is established by a known "gentile" dating, as Cyrus the Great caps off the "gentile" dating benchmark with the 537 BCE well known dating.***

## **Seven "Seven Times" Applications**

So as with Bethel's current half baked back end version (exacerbated on the front end by the "This Generation" debacle), this final analysis will also uphold the 2520 years "seven times" extension validity to 1914 CE as the sovereign theme continues in the global "gentile" defiance against God's kingdom representation first begun in that early Jerusalem symbol. But in this update, that dual timed foundational precedent of history and prophecy is also demonstrated on Babylon's and Jerusalem's initial 70 year "seven times" concurrency.

Thus, unlike Bethel's version, which sows in an error of event/timing assumption creating doubt at the back end of the 607 BCE timeline of supposed time/event correlation, this explanation will harmonize the event/dating relationship to fit historic reality. And at the same time the original extended "seven times" as 2520 years will be reliably tied into all the "seven times" applications in Daniel 4, all the way to Revelation 11's final "seven times" as 2520 days in (2) "witnesses" of 1260 days each, past (1914-1918), and *future*.

By firmly establishing that that initial "seven times", as also 70 years, first ran on *both* Babylon's 70 year tenure (under Nebuchadnezzar's benchmark dynasty) and Jerusalem's initial subjugation intrigues of also 70 years (607 BCE-537 BCE), a direct connection to the Jerusalem and Temple destruction-to-temple-rebuilding-and-completion "seven times" as 70 years, is made. That subsequent 70 years significance, was what is marked by the Jerusalem and Temple destruction event/date, and it is merely offset 20 years (586 BCE- 516 BCE) to arrive to the very very important marked temple completion significance in Zechariah's and Haggai's prophetic era and their prophecies.

Zechariah is so highly detailed in this important bridging divine information so as to be a "Temple Revelation" of that era, it is that deep because it covers the coming desolation of Jehovah's witnesses (Zech11), the temple inspection indictment of modern Jehovah's witnesses (Zech3:1-3), the temple judgment (Zech3:1-9) and its tie-in into Zechariah 4, or the temple completion announcement of the "two witnesses". But the real climax of this "Temple Revelation" is the Zechariah 6:9-15 King-Priest event to follow the Temple completion! And that is just a few samplings of the heavy duty type prophecy in Zechariah.

And no wonder, even with the 1972 Paradise Restored by Theocracy book, Jehovah's witnesses are very thin on Zechariah understanding even from Fred Franz era. Zechariah, Haggai and Malachi are not fully harmonized and integrated in Jehovah's witness theology, and this is why, it is coming on that "house of God".

***(Hosea 10:15) In this way one will certainly do to you people, O Bethel, because of your extreme badness. In the dawn (Dan8:14,26) the king of Israel will positively have to be silenced."***

This is because like Hosea, Isaiah, Micah and Amos, Zechariah's pronouncements are about the modern Jehovah's witness apostasy. Of course, Bethel is not going to up and expose themselves as the lawless renegades (2Thess2:1-4) of the final prophecy cycle signal inception apostasy development! Rather, as per the 2 Thessalonians pattern what is Bethel's main modern mind diverting cover among today's Jehovah's witnesses? Why that hoaxing over-excitation among Jehovah's witnesses of that very 2 Thessalonians

2:1-2 *premature* "end of the world" **delusion!**

No wonder Jehovah's witnesses have very little to say about Zechariah 3. It is coming on that wayward "befouled" house (1Pet4:17) and its "right hand" main Christ and anointed Christian resisting Satanically embodied "Governing Body". In prophecy, the "Governing Body" cabal is a development from the very bowels of "King North" resistance (Dan11:32a), now the very kings and main golden calf illegal priesthood leading Jehovah's witnesses!

Those words are very hard for Governing Body brainwashed Jehovah's witnesses to accept, and the Governing Body will never speak such truths of their own state and eventual temple doom. (Isa66:6)

**And these Daniel 4-to-Zechariah connections and this apostasy now allows the Zechariah 3,4 and 6:9-15 connection to Revelation 11's 2520 days "seven times" "two witnesses" finale to become milestone marked first (1Pet4:17) by the Jehovah's witness downfall judgment "temple desolation" event of the near future!**

Seven "seven times" applications are present in this Daniel 4 comprehensive fulfillment to originally activate the 1914-1918 original "seven times" 3.5 times first "two witnesses" fulfillment, as "time, times and half a time" of Daniel 7:25, Daniel 12:7, Revelation 11:2-3, Revelation 12:6,14 and Revelation 13:5-7's 1260 days, which must repeat in the future for the full "seven times" of this extension into the rest of Daniel and Revelation's final Kingdom allowance period of rival "gentile" global sovereign resistance.

**(Revelation 10:11) And they say to me: "You must prophesy again with regard to peoples and nations and tongues and many kings."**

**(Revelation 11:2-4) 2 But as for the courtyard that is outside the temple [sanctuary], cast it clear out and do not measure it, because it has been given to the nations, and they will trample the holy city underfoot for forty-two months. 3 And I will cause my two witnesses to prophesy a thousand two hundred and sixty days dressed in sackcloth." 4 These are [symbolized by] the two olive trees and the two lampstands and are standing before the Lord of the earth. (Zech4 connection)**

**(Revelation 11:7-13) And when they have finished their (Rev11:3 1260 days) witnessing, the wild beast that ascends out of the abyss will make war with them and conquer them and kill them. 8 And their corpses will be on the broad way of the great city which is in a spiritual sense called Sodom and Egypt, where their Lord was also impaled. 9 And those of the peoples and tribes and tongues and nations will look at their corpses for three and a half days, and they do not let their corpses be laid in a tomb. 10 And those dwelling on the earth rejoice over them and enjoy themselves, and they will send gifts to one another, because these two prophets tormented those dwelling on the earth. 11 And after the three and a half days spirit of life from God entered into them, and they stood upon their feet, and great fear fell upon those beholding them. 12 And they heard a loud voice out of heaven say to them: "Come on up here." And they went up into heaven in the cloud, and their enemies beheld them. 13 And in that hour a great earthquake occurred, and a tenth of the city fell; and seven thousand persons were killed by the earthquake, and the rest became frightened and gave glory to the God of heaven.**

Now, this seven sevens is not of prophetically defined significance. It is just an interesting way to look at the "seven times" principle in seven different but supporting manners of prophetic demonstration which just so happens to lead to the very Christ arrival itself as the culmination of the seventh of these "seven times" patterns in Revelation 11 as **2520 days**. And Revelation 11's coming "1260 days", now the second half of the final "seven times" extension, cross-ignites with Revelation 12:14, Revelation 13:5-7, Daniel 7:25, Daniel 12:7 parallels and their added details of what kinds of events and milestones will unfold after Jehovah's witnesses go through the coming final temple judgment cycle of all time. (Dan11:41-43; Dan8:13-14; Rev8; Rev16:1-9)

## 4. The Seven "Seven Times" Applications from Main to Extended

### Main "Seven Times" 607 BCE-537BCE

Firstly, nothing changes as far as the validity of the 607 BCE to 1914 CE "seven times" reality. What does need to be updated is the "gentile" and spiritual parallel events that marked the benchmark datings, and the initial 70 years "seven times" unfolding. In addition, there are some "seven times" registries that need to be fully defined in these initial 70 year based timelines and the spiritual and historic "gentile times" events that occurred. Thus, the seventy year timelines are the foundational defining "seven times" which contain the sovereign principles and the main sovereign conflict plot of the entire future unfolding of the sovereign finale by the time this spans into Revelation's "seven times".

The bridging to that epic period of Kingdom development forever marked by 1914 inception of the final "seven times" "first witnessing" half becomes present from the initial 70 year periods basis milestones which span into Zechariah's bridging "Temple Revelation". Zechariah contains some final details of the *future final cycle of prophecy*. For an example of modern relevance, Zechariah describes the modern Jehovah's witness apostasy in general terms. (Zech3:1-3; Zech11) Zechariah also describes the future temple judgment (Zech3-4), and some future final event details to help indicate the spiritual and global prelude and final global circumstances of the Christ arrival for Kingdom and Temple completion, for real. (Zech14:1-15)

*Temple completion* was the finale of the first sets of 70 year "seven times" time frames. The Kingdom and Temple completion of the future by God and Christ, and Christ's King-Priest final earth-shaking coronation event in Messianic Kingdom immortal sovereign power is the total finale of this entire plot. (Zech6:9-15; Zech12)

There are seven "seven times" principles to help connect all this together and drive it all in to the final times of the future. Rather than "end tomorrow" as deluded Jehovah's witnesses believe in error (2Thess2:1-12, 11-12), we have a temporal and event plot gauge to Christ arrival (Rev8-11; Rev16:) that will take a number of final years and global milestones to complete which are yet to come.

Now, the first big milestone to come, the temple judgment of Jehovah's witnesses *of the near future*, will result in the temple desolation for UN NGO and other transgressions accounting (Dan8:13), in a global context to become fully identifiable with Daniel 11:41-43. In time (Dan8:14; Hos6:1-3; Matt12:38-42; Isa37:30-32), there is an eventual prophecy indicated temple cleansing/purification (Zech3:1-5; Rev8:3-5; Dan8:14) and then the temple recovery phase. (Rev8-9) That will all be progressing en route to the spiritual Temple completion in the final anointings (Matt22:1-14), sealings (Rev7:1-4) and the Christ arrival to finalize it all. All of that, and the Christ

arrival, is the subject of the final "second witness" 1260 day "seven times" completing warning that will also emerge before Christ arrives.

That final "time, times and half a time", 3.5 time, 1260 days final "seven times" completing warning will manifest before the 8th King/King North globalist camp completes and deploys world government at global scale and full global authority (Rev13:5-7; Rev17:8-12), which is the main sovereign-defiant trigger of the Christ arrival. They must make a global sovereign claim (1Thess5:-13 UN based "world peace"), in a complete global sovereign entity (world government; Dan11:45; Rev17:12), *before* Christ arrives to confront that abomination in person along with the whole "Armageddon-ready" Kingdom of God angelic armies. The final warning 1260 days (Rev11:2-3; Rev12:14; Rev13:5-7; Dan7:25; Dan12:7), will complete the final "seven times" final half portion of this entire development in all forms, prior to Christ conquering human world government and its entire global complex of military and corporate establishment.

That entire drama, now going global, is all in the first "seven times" as 70 years demonstration of foundational sovereign prophecy.

## Main Dating Benchmarks

### Daniel 2 and 4

As with Daniel 2, also present in Daniel 4, Babylon under Nebuchadnezzar is the key "gentile" benchmark the prophecy is centering on for the initializing 607 BCE dating start point. Whether as co-regent crown prince, or King of Babylon in 607 BCE, Nebuchadnezzar's marked ascension into Gentile world power and its eventual progressive-to-complete conflict with the Judean Davidic Kings of Jerusalem is the main 607 BCE benchmark.

As we clearly see the Medo-Persian 537 BCE 70 years terminus in Cyrus the Great's Benchmark is the other end of the initial "seven times" as 70 years which is well founded and not in dispute. The other end of this first "seven times" span (70 years), also requires a "gentile time", hence the Babylon and King Nebuchadnezzar update.

### Two Gentile Kingdom Identifying Entities

Gentile world power entities provide the main 70 year gauging start and end points to define the initial "seven times" in that 70 years span into which the "Israel" parallel entity runs concurrent with the "seven times" as that main initial 70 years, for a comprehensive prophetic significance. Thus, a dual prophetic development is present with evidence in the "gentile" world system and the "Israel" real world system.

Thus, any obscure details regarding the progression of the Davidic Kings of Jerusalem affected by these events, or the exile, and their "seven times" *concurrent requirement*, are contained in the main 70 years template defined by the certain gentile kingdom entities in Babylon and Medo-Persia. The main 70 years are marked and "seven times" spanned by their respective Biblically and historically noted sovereign kings' ascension into power, in which "gentile" events the gauging dates are actually founded.

As with Cyrus the Great and Medo-Persia's 537 BCE benchmark "gentile" dating" terminus, Nebuchadnezzar's dynasty and Babylon's marked 70 year tenure under the Nebuchadnezzar dynasty of kings is the inception point of the initial "gentile" dating benchmark of 607 BCE.

Everything else "seven times" as 70 years related and required from Jerusalem's developments registers with this well defined 70 years as the main "seven times" timed template framework. Within that "template framework", which also affected the Jerusalem "seven times" context in partial to complete Davidic King "trampling" and Jewish exile, everything transpires completely. And thus, both the "Gentile" and the "Jerusalem" progression over the initial "seven times" is concurrent and parallel, and the main benchmark focus of the Daniel 4 prophecy itself, in King Nebuchadnezzar "it is you O King", is fully demonstrated in this manner.

**(Daniel 4:20-22) "The tree that you beheld, that grew great and became strong and the height of which finally reached the heavens and which was visible to all the earth, 21 and the foliage of which was fair, and the fruit of which was abundant, and on which there was food for all; under which the beasts of the field would dwell, and on the boughs of which the birds of the heavens would reside, 22 it is you, O king, because you have grown great and become strong, and your grandeur has grown great and reached to the heavens, and your rulership to the extremity of the earth.**

Thus, the 70 year "seven" "appointed times" of Nebuchadnezzar's main diametric "gentile" symbol, and its limited divine permission of existence, is fully demonstrated in the original Babylon empire itself, marked by Nebuchadnezzar's 70 year long dynasty of kings inception and duration from 607 BCE to 537 BCE.

### Main 70 Year Applications

1. Babylon/Nebuchadnezzar "Gentile" Dynasty Symbol
2. Davidic Kings Gentile "Trampling" Interference to Cyrus Liberation
3. Jerusalem's Exile/Sabbath Accounting

### 70 Years Scriptural Requirements on Jerusalem

**(Jeremiah 25:11-12)** And all this land must become a **devastated** place, an object of astonishment, and **these nations will have to serve the king of Babylon** seventy years." 12 "And it must occur that when seventy years have been fulfilled I shall call to account against the king of Babylon...

**(Jeremiah 29:10)** "For this is what Jehovah has said, 'In accord with the **fulfilling of seventy years at Babylon** I shall turn my attention to you people, and I will establish toward you my good word in **bringing you back** to this place.'

**(Daniel 9:2)** ... I myself, Daniel, discerned by the books the number of the years concerning which the word of Jehovah had occurred to Jeremiah the prophet, for **fulfilling the devastations of Jerusalem**, [namely,] seventy years.

**(Zechariah 1:12)** So the angel of Jehovah answered and said: "O Jehovah of armies, how long will you yourself not show mercy to Jerusalem and to the cities of Judah, whom you have **denounced** these seventy years?"



**(2 Chronicles 36:20-23) Furthermore, he carried off those remaining from the sword captive to Babylon, and they came to be servants to him and his sons until the royalty of Persia began to reign; 21 to fulfill Jehovah's word by the mouth of Jeremiah, until the land had paid off its sabbaths. All the days of lying desolated it kept sabbath, to fulfill seventy years. 22 And in the first year of Cyrus the king of Persia, that Jehovah's word by the mouth of Jeremiah might be accomplished, Jehovah roused the spirit of Cyrus the king of Persia, so that he caused a cry to pass through all his kingdom, and also in writing, saying: 23 "This is what Cyrus the king of Persia has said, 'All the kingdoms of the earth Jehovah the God of the heavens has given me, and he himself has commissioned me to build him a house in Jerusalem, which is in Judah. Whoever there is among you of all his people, Jehovah his God be with him. So let him go up.'"**

Thus, the events that mark those general 70 years requirements, do not have to be necessarily concurrent in 70 years or solely based upon the destruction of Jerusalem itself. In fact the 70 years unto the Cyrus liberation (607 BCE), and the 70 years from temple destruction to the time of the temple completion (586 BCE-516 BCE), are two marked sets of seventy year durations with a definite powerful event and prophecy cross-relationship, for example.

And the "until the land had paid off its sabbaths", shown as a distinctly described requirement right in Jeremiah, could have been accomplished anytime in the 607 BCE to 516 BCE span, because God is who knows the state of the land, and this too did not have to be an unbroken sequence of "seventy sabbaths" as some try to assume. This requirement has plenty of leeway to be met from the initial disruption of Jewish production to the temple completion as a sign of full functionality and production being reached again. And we do not know how severe the initial 607 BCE disruptions were until the time a cessation of land-use met God's "sabbath" requirement, God knows.

As we see in this parallel account comparison, it was all a progressively intensifying development:

**(2 Chronicles 36:11-16) Twenty-one years old was Zedekiah when he began to reign, and for eleven years he reigned in Jerusalem. 12 And he continued to do what was bad in the eyes of Jehovah his God. He did not humble himself on account of Jeremiah the prophet at the order of Jehovah. 13 And even against King Nebuchadnezzar he rebelled, who had made him swear by God; and he kept stiffening his neck and hardening his heart so as not to return to Jehovah the God of Israel. 14 Even all the chiefs of the priests and the people themselves committed unfaithfulness on a large scale, according to all the detestable things of the nations, so that they defiled the house of Jehovah which he had sanctified in Jerusalem. 15 And Jehovah the God of their forefathers kept sending against them by means of his messengers, sending again and again, because he felt compassion for his people and for his dwelling. 16 But they were continually making jest at the messengers of the [true] God and despising his words and mocking at his prophets, until the rage of Jehovah came up against his people, until there was no healing.**

Now, notice these parallel statements, here in example 1, to conclude the Zedekiah record:

**(2 Chronicles 36:17-23) So he brought up against them the king of the Chaldeans, who proceeded to kill their young men with the sword in the house of their sanctuary, neither did he feel compassion for young man or virgin, old or decrepit. Everything He gave into his hand. 18 And all the utensils, great and small, of the house of the [true] God and the treasures of the house of Jehovah and the treasures of the king and of his princes, everything he brought to Babylon. 19 And he proceeded to burn the house of the [true] God and pull down the wall of Jerusalem; and all its dwelling towers they burned with fire and also all its desirable articles, so as to cause ruin. 20 Furthermore, he carried off those remaining from the sword captive to Babylon, and they came to be servants to him and his sons until the royalty of Persia began to reign; 21 to fulfill Jehovah's word by the mouth of Jeremiah, until the land had paid off its sabbaths. All the days of lying desolated it kept sabbath, to fulfill seventy years. 22 And in the first year of Cyrus the king of Persia, that Jehovah's word by the mouth of Jeremiah might be accomplished, Jehovah roused the spirit of Cyrus the king of Persia, so that he caused a cry to pass through all his kingdom, and also in writing, saying: 23 "This is what Cyrus the king of Persia has said, 'All the kingdoms of the earth Jehovah the God of the heavens has given me, and he himself has commissioned me to build him a house in Jerusalem, which is in Judah. Whoever there is among you of all his people, Jehovah his God be with him. So let him go up.'"**

But in the 2 Kings 24:1-4 account parallel, this time a bit back in the Jehoiakim record preceding Zedekiah's reign, we see that same statement in the above, but as applied to Jehoiakim's reign and his rebellion:

**(2 Kings 24:1-4) In his days Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon came up, and so Jehoiakim became his servant for three years. However, he turned back and rebelled against him. 2 And Jehovah began to send against him marauder bands of Chaldeans and marauder bands of Syrians and marauder bands of Moabites and marauder bands of the sons of Ammon, and he kept sending them against Judah to destroy it, according to Jehovah's word that he had spoken by means of his servants the prophets. 3 It was only by the order of Jehovah that it took place against Judah, to remove it from his sight for the sins of Manasseh, according to all that he had done; 4 and also [for] the innocent blood that he had shed, so that he filled Jerusalem with innocent blood, and Jehovah did not consent to grant forgiveness.**

Thus, events surrounding Jehoiakim's rebellion and intrigues also indicate "Jehovah's word" was starting to fulfill as marked in those very statements. Thus, the Jehoiakim to Zedekiah span, can be "gentile" "trampling" conclusive, and the climax of Zedekiah's period and rebellion results do not necessarily have to be the starting point of what was instead a progressive subjugation.

Thus, there is ample proof Jehoiakim's reign had overlapped into the official "seven times" as 70 years that is marked by Nebuchadnezzar's ascension in 607 BCE into official regional power in Babylon to base the prophecy soundly and completely. That is demonstrated while meeting the obvious stated prophecy requirement of Babylon's parallel "seven times" 70 years participation as the real inception point of the "seven times" prophecy. THAT is absolutely specified in the prophecy text of Daniel 4. GENTILE times, form the "gentile times", NOT Jerusalem's intrigues. Though Jerusalem's intrigues do parallel, Jerusalem provides no marked event to start the "seven times" initial seventy years and its extension into modern times. Keep in mind, Gentiles and their defiance of God's Kingdom sovereignty are who are "timed" here, not "Jerusalem" which is eternal, in its spiritual form. (Rev21-22)

In reality, the "seven times" were progressive as begun with Jehoiakim's subjugation, and rebellion against both God and Nebuchadnezzar, but Jehoiakim's intrigue period is "trimmed" to meet the Nebuchadnezzar dating of 607 BCE progressive from the times of Kings Josiah and Jehoahaz. Though Josiah and Jehoahaz were notable "trampled by gentiles" cases, they are not within

Nebuchadnezzar's marked ascension period meeting all requirements of "Jehovah's word" as Jehoiakim's rebellion and mass Jerusalem context has met.

**(Daniel 1:1-3) In the third year of the kingship of Jehoiakim the king of Judah, Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon came to Jerusalem and proceeded to lay siege to it. 2 In time Jehovah gave into his hand Jehoiakim the king of Judah and a part of the utensils of the house of the [true] God, so that he brought them to the land of Shinar to the house of his god; and the utensils he brought to the treasure-house of his god. 3 Then the king said to Ashpenaz his chief court official to bring some of the sons of Israel and of the royal offspring and of the nobles...**

The extent of that kind of "gentile" dominance had not yet occurred with Josiah or even Jehoahaz to that degree which marks Jehoiakim within the "seven times" framework, though it must be based on "gentile" "times". And those "gentile times" must also be focused on Babylon as marked by King Nebuchadnezzar's ascension and dynasty, as stated directly in prophecy.

**(2 Kings 23:31-34) Twenty-three years old was Jehoahaz when he began to reign, and for three months he reigned in Jerusalem. And his mother's name was Hamutal the daughter of Jeremiah from Libnah. 32 And he began to do what was bad in Jehovah's eyes, according to all that forefathers of his had done. 33 And Pharaoh Necho got to put him in bonds at Riblah in the land of Hamath, to keep him from reigning in Jerusalem, and then imposed a fine upon the land of a hundred silver talents and a gold talent. 34 Furthermore, Pharaoh Necho made Eliakim the son of Josiah king in place of Josiah his father and changed his name to Jehoiakim; and Jehoahaz he took and then brought to Egypt, where he eventually died.**

So, the Egyptian intrigues upon Jehoahaz and Jehoiakim are not within the "gentile" times as marked by classic Babylon, directly stated in prophecy in that regard. But when a gentile king places a renamed puppet, we have an example of a sovereign "trampling" even if not marked in flaming desolations yet, this was the start of it.

***But Babylon's continued trappings to full desolations is the main framework of the "seven" GENTILE marked "times". In time, as stated directly in the prophetic record, Jehoiakim did indeed slid into that Nebuchadnezzar and Babylon marked "seven times" track of trampling in sovereign subservience to "gentiles". Thus, everything else "Egypt-to-Babylon" is just the transitional intrigues leading to the main "gentile" figure in prophecy which is classic Babylon. Babylon is the "epicentric" marking "bulls-eye" of this whole span of sovereign intrigues and the initial full prophecy fulfillment in every "seven times" detail as stated by God Himself.***

It just took time with full ample warning with real opportunity to avoid the destruction which was given as stated in 2 Chronicles 36:15-16. That full fair warning theme is also important to recognize, it too will recur in the future. That opportune warning could have been heeded, and yet still allow the "seven times" to have fulfilled, albeit, under different conditions, yet validly fulfilling the whole prophecy. Thus, Jeremiah's and Ezekiel's parallel "two witnessings" principle, were for good reason; much more mercy and realism was present than is accommodated in the Bethel incomplete and error ridden version.

And, the destruction of Jerusalem was not a predestined and predetermined given, as Bethel coarsely implies, as they too ignore their own modern red flags of warning in the same manner as apostate Jerusalem, their revealer and apostate parallel of the past. (Matt24:15) In time, as warnings are repeatedly ignored, then the last resort is reached, and God must then apply desolations, as He will upon the Jehovah's witness apostate temple and its visible "worldwide organization" of now rampant lawlessness, cover up, and outright "Governing Body" worshiping blasphemy. (Zech3:1-5; Mal3:1-5; Dan8:13-14; Rev8)

## 5. Some Spiritual Parallel Containers

These parallel but spiritually significant developments all occur within the main gentile based initial seventy years first "seven times" periods. Even if the intrigues that preceded the defined "seven times", which became based on gentile benchmark periods, were in action prior to this definite 70 year marked initial period, these spiritually foretold developments are contained in the main "seven times" as a parallel of the gentile based defined framework.

But we need to distinguish between "Gentile" and "Jerusalem" symbology in this sovereign drama, and keep their developments, though parallel, separated in significance. This is because the "gentile" depicts the profane and mundane well founded historic context of the other "divine" symbology, which is the great spiritual prophecy parallel which is not so easy to comprehend in this whole development. The "Jerusalem" events are also not as well founded as are the "gentile" based "timings" which we are now focusing on. If they were, we would not be doing this study at this time, and Bethel would have no major dating errors.

In that way the "gentile times" form the timeline container into which it is all "trimmed" and "fit" within, giving full comprehensive definition to both the profane and the divine spiritual symbols and their initial sovereign conflict timeline framework.

This is important because the "sovereign conflict" projects into the future grand finale and all of these plot features will be repeated and revisited in the future.

***In so doing, the great global milestones and circumstances to indicate the prelude of, and eventual Christ arrival, can be comprehended by many people leading to their salvation from this final Armageddon climax period.***

This initial sovereign conflict plot and principle of gentile conflict with God's Kingdom sovereignty allows some people to become very familiar with this very important main theme *before* the 8th King/King North world-government-producing global-gentile powers embark upon their final cycle process of their final sequence in the very same defiance of God's Kingdom, but this time at truly global scale. And with such well foretold defiance will come the Christ arrival to offer them the well warned of flaming divine-sovereign retort backed by also a hundred billion angelic warriors of Christ, at the least.

Thus, the "8th King" is heading into their own doomsday, and God always gives such enemies the complete fair and full warning well prior to the end of the road.

### Partial-to-Complete Diametric Sovereign Plot and Principle Within Main 70 Years

Davidic King Interference  
Exile  
Accounting and Liberation





This is why the development to today is fully trackable back to Babel, Egypt, Assyria and Babylon and after. This is because today's development of sovereign rivalry is connected and related to its past development. During that progression, God has also been making progress towards the objective of "setting up a kingdom" (Dan2:44) and placing "even the lowliest one of mankind" (Dan4:17) upon its throne in immortal power in the person of Jesus Christ (1Cor15:24-28). Jesus Christ is the only God anointed, selected, and sanctioned universal and earthly ruler which God recognizes and will back.

Thus, as we trace this development from ancient times to today, its continuum is continuing in the course already well displayed. This is why the Babylon period and milestone is so important. Babylon was the third world power of eight of Bible prophecy and in its confrontation with the typical "Kingdom of God" in the Davidic kings of Israel and Jerusalem we have the entire sovereign theme and main plotline of the future finale of this defiance in "8th King" world government, expressed in its miniature form to enable us to project the future pattern upon the same theme.

1. Babylon
2. Medo-Persia

Babylon and Medo-Persia's "times", marked events in spiritual context, and thematic principle meanings of sovereign rivalry and permitted exercise of power as marked in prophecy. Now, Babylon and Medo-Persia are the main historic benchmarks in a notable sovereign continuum to gauge the initial outworking of the "seven times" main progression. At the same time the entire plotline of sovereign conflict and initial defeat (Rev11:7), to the deliverance of Jesus Christ (Rev11:11-12) from the depths of enemy "trampling" (Rev13:5-7; Dan12:11) is pictured in Cyrus the Great and Medo-Persia dusting "mighty" Babylon to the "where are they now files" as foretold, basically, in one night.

***That whole plotline will repeat in the future, but upon the "Babylon" of globalist "head of gold" world government.***

By those sovereign themes and demonstration of prophecy turned to history, the rest of the connections to the significance of Christ's initial appearance in perfect human form and his mission completion and its global aftermath are firmly based, as is his future arrival as "Cyrus" the conqueror of Babylon and the deliverer of God people. (Rev16:12-19) That foundational benchmarking and defined sovereign theme then connects into the rest of prophecy and Israel-to-Christian history and developments as the spiritual progression of heavenly power set to manifest upon the world system, is clearly identified in prophecy, logic and real-time, getting ever clearer as it all progressed to Christ and after.

God's "Jerusalem" has an eternal timeline, it is "the nations" that have the time limit. The nations' time limit is as far as sovereign rivalry, which merely divinely permitted sovereign rivalry has the key divine expiration date. Thus, the timed limit warning is upon and for those "gentile" nations and the world government global-cornucopia of doom they will soon find themselves within. As such, 8th King/King North "World Government" is where the concentrated application of Christ's Messianic Kingdom assault will manifest upon, once it is in also totally complete and globally active and stated final form.

***That "8th King" "gentile" world government completion takes some time, and it is over a final global cycle that will manifest the "tribulation of those days" (Matt24:29-31) initial portion of the "great tribulation" in the context of Daniel 11:41-43 and Revelation 16:1-9 "going global". (Hag2:7)***

Thus, as usual, as this unfolds live and real-time as live and real-time prophecy to start with the temple judgment of the Jehovah's witness apostasy (Dan8:13-14; Zech3:1-5; Dan11:443 global context), it will get clearer as it progresses, in spite of the distracting world situation we will find ourselves within (again, as in 1914-1918), which Satanic purpose is to try to obscure the final warning, as he tried with the first, which must also emerge in this final cycle context. (Rev10:5-11; Rev11:1-7)

But, for purposes of this study, the "Gentile Times" and the "Appointed Times of the Nations" have always applied to the limited time period these "gentile" nations have to exercise global authority under Satan the Devil's leadership. Thus, trying to apply these things to divine "Jerusalem" as apostate Bethel has done, merely confused the issue upon a harder to define historic development.

But, since it is all parallel simultaneous progress, we are assured the prophecy of "Jerusalem" significance has unfolded and will unfold as a parallel of the main gentile "hourglass" progression to the last granule of sovereign defiance. But the "gentile" developmental milestones are clear in history and live and real-time development for all to see and comprehend the meaning of.

### **Main Gentile "Defined" 70 Years Initial "Seven Times" Defines Context of Spiritual of Significance**

*From here all the "seven times" applications from initial to offset to extended to Revelation 11 are numbered 1-7.*

1. Babylon's Main 70 Years "Seven Times"
2. Jerusalem Kings 70 Years Concurrent
3. Exile 70 Year Concurrent
- A. Sabbaths Covered Anywhere in 70 Years Plus Temple Completion Period

## **7. The Seven "Seven Times" Offset and Extended Applications**

**(1) Offset "Seven Times" Jerusalem/Temple Destruction Permission Period and its Zerubbabel/Joshua Connection Significance (586 BCE - 516 BCE)**

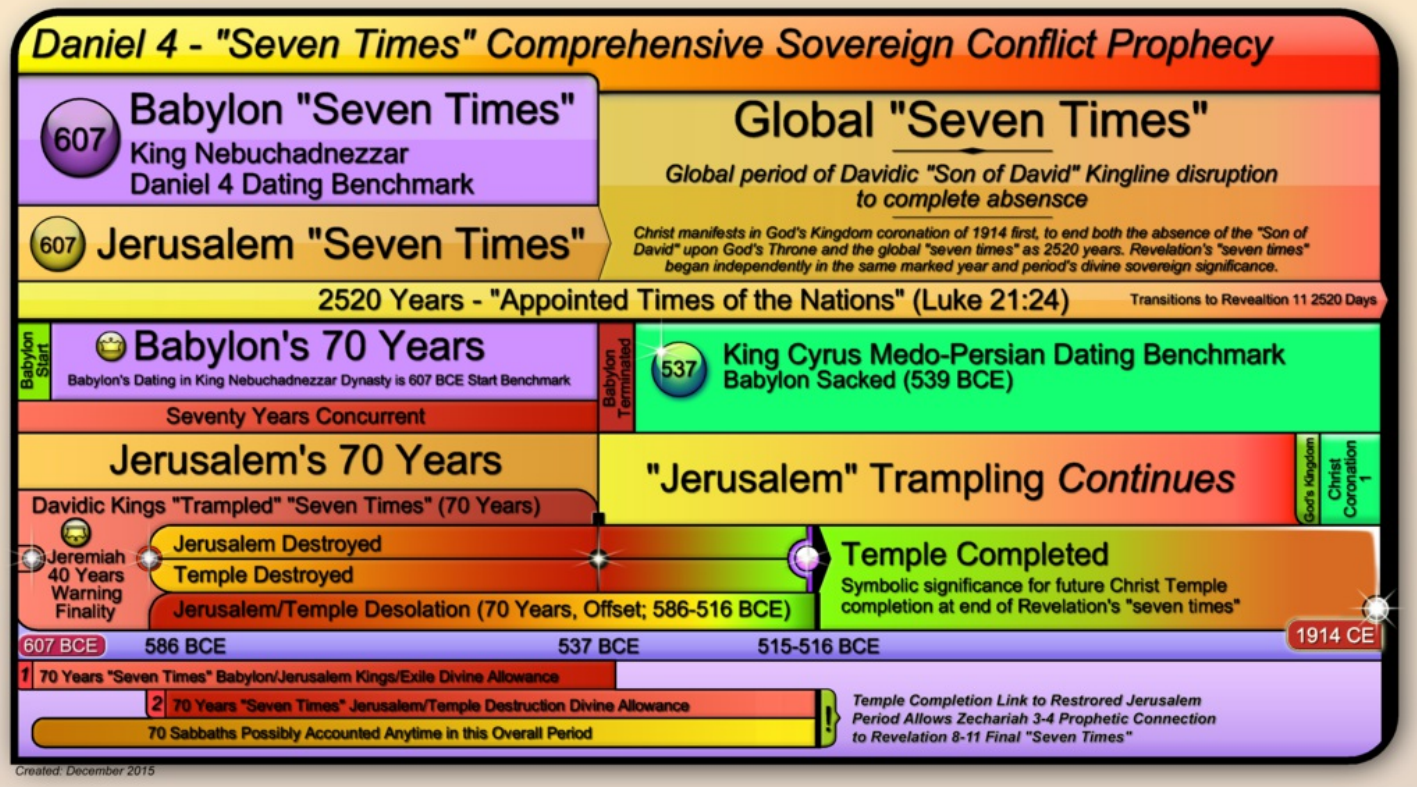
# "Seven Times" Babylon/Jerusalem 607 BCE - 537 BCE

## Global Prophecy Interim Phase (607 BCE - 1914 CE)

### "Seven Times" Main Applications

The Main "Seven Times" Update - Version 1.0

- ◇ Main 70 Years as "Seven Times" Principle
  1. Babylon - Nebuchadnezzar Dynasty
  2. Davidic King Disruption/Absence to Cyrus Liberation
  3. Israel Exile/Sabbaths
- ◇ Offset 70 Years as "Seven Times" Principle
  4. Jerusalem/Temple Destruction Period
- ◇ 2520 Years as Global "Seven Times" Principle
  5. Gentile Rulership Permission Period
  6. Davidic King "Trampling" Continuum



### 70 Years to Temple Completion Begins With Jerusalem Destruction

- 4. Jerusalem Destruction Period Marker (586 BCE)
- A. Temple Destruction Period Marker

### Provides 586 BCE to 516 BCE 70 Years from Jerusalem Temple Destruction to Second Temple Completion

A major feature such as the temple completion is highly significant. And that is manifest in a 70 year time frame is also logically significant to this whole prophecy by this time in the expression of the "seven times" 70 year principle.

### Allows Full Summarization of Hebrew Prophecy Era

Though mostly unknown at this time, the second Jerusalem Temple completion marks the end of the Hebrew period with a majorly significant milestone such as that contained in that "Temple", its completion at that time and its symbology and connection to God and Christ's unfolding purpose. At this time in general, and in specific at Bethel, this period is in limbo, it just hangs in the Haggai-Zechariah-Malachi period waiting for Christ with nothing to tie it all together like this "seven times" principle does.

Thus, by this realization the entire comprehensive Hebrew prophecy era is fully integrated completely with all prophecy to come after this period. Further, it is all registered into a "gentile" history based timeline progression framework also proceeding to the world government culmination and terminus of the future, which this projected theme allows. And that complete (Rev13:15-18; Rev17:11-18; Dan1:45; Dan8:25), stated and fully forewarned world government entity is what triggers Christ as King of kings in a Messianic Kingdom agency that also must complete, right in their face, AT THE SAME TIME! God and Christ will complete the Kingdom and the "Temple" 100% to then to lay the "8th King" low on the symbolic plains of Armageddon (Rev16:12-20) under the feet of Christ and his White "War Horse" with all of his angelic armies.

**(Revelation 19:11-16)** And I saw the heaven opened, and, look! a white horse. And the one seated upon it is called Faithful and True, and he judges and carries on war in righteousness. 12 His eyes are a fiery flame, and upon his head are many diadems. He has a name written that no one knows but he himself, 13 and he is arrayed with an outer garment sprinkled with blood, and the name he is called is The Word of God. 14 Also, the armies that were in heaven were following him on white horses, and they were clothed in white, clean, fine linen. 15 And out of his mouth there protrudes a sharp long sword, that he may strike the nations with it, and he will shepherd them with a rod of iron. He treads too the winepress of the anger of the wrath of God the Almighty. 16 And upon his outer garment, even upon his thigh, he has a name written, King of kings and Lord of lords.

### Allows Seven Times Connection to Christian Era Prophecy

And by such a stupendous symbol in this 607 BCE-to-516 BCE drama as the "TEMPLE" and its COMPLETION mega-milestone



marking the full recovery from this entire struggle since 607 BCE as marked by a main "gentile" symbol milestone period, we have a strong tie-in to Christ's first arrival and the temple truth connections he made known and exemplified. Further, then the rest of prophecy from the Christian era prophets is also tied in as it all unfolds, as it is now still unfolding in spite of the Bethel apostates, into and beyond our times upon these same themes as Christ's arrives the second time to carry it all out by God Almighty sanctions, oaths, promises *and power* and great glory".

Do we think them globalist 8th King producers have "power and great glory"? Hell no, they don't even know if they will wake up mañana. *This* is who we await, the real thing not the counterfeit:

**(Revelation 19:10) Worship God; for the bearing witness to Jesus is what inspires prophesying."**

**(Hebrews 1:6) But when he again brings his Firstborn into the inhabited earth, he says: "And let all God's angels do obeisance to him."**

**(Psalm 72:11-14) And to him all the kings will prostrate themselves; All the nations, for their part, will serve him. 12 For he will deliver the poor one crying for help, Also the afflicted one and whoever has no helper. 13 He will feel sorry for the lowly one and the poor one, And the souls of the poor ones he will save. 14 From oppression and from violence he will redeem their soul, And their blood will be precious in his eyes.**

Now, can any of that be said about the technocrats, bankers, politicians, warlords and priests of globalist world government? No. That is why they gotta go, and go they will (Dan2:31-45; Rev19:11-21), at the exact divinely specified time, day and hour and minute and second—and with a full fair warning and even an offer to be spared by submitting to God's Kingdom authority. Indeed, there is something in the way, and its earthly expression is this oppressing globalist megalomaniac obstacle—but, not for long, its days are numbered.

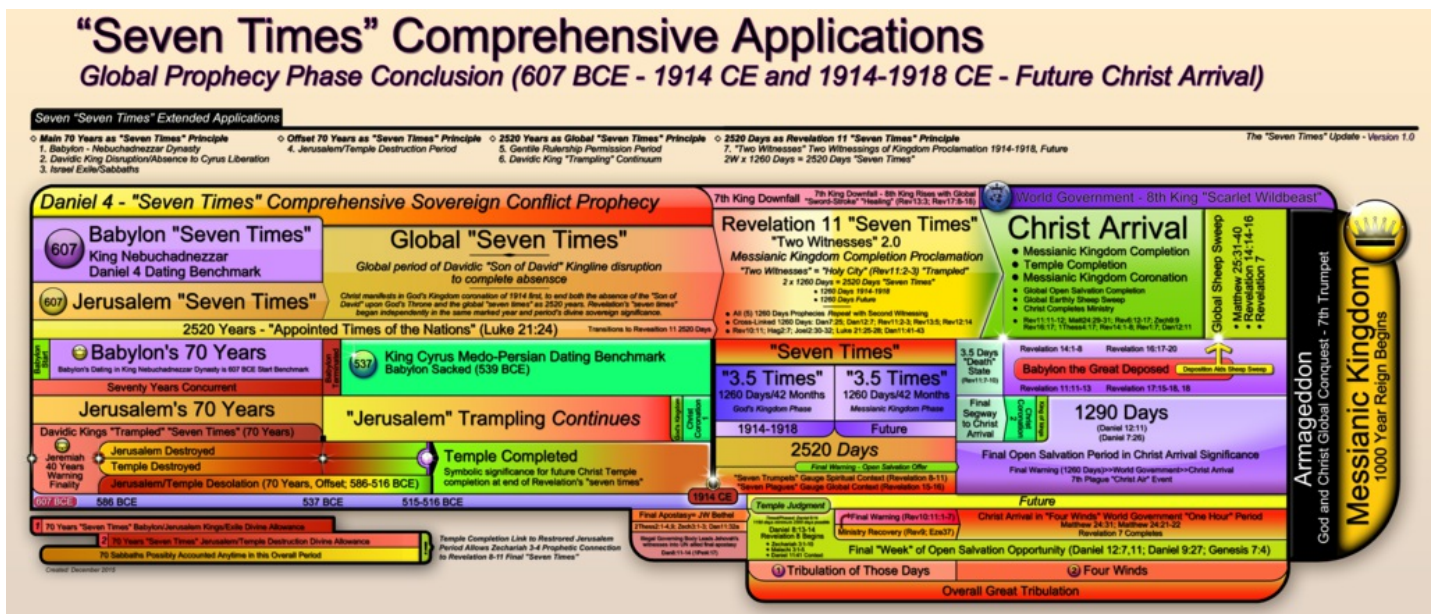
The point is, their time is limited, that is the main point from the beginning, since Christ's Kingdom of God representation as a man, unto 1914 and into the final warning to come. That warning is the truth, this impotent rival sovereign entity has *only so much time*, borrowed time from the Devil, marked time from God. In time, they will get "the message" one last time. (Rev11:1-7)

**(2 Corinthians 13:1) At the mouth of two witnesses or of three every matter must be established.**

**(Revelation 11:3) And I will cause my two witnesses to prophesy a thousand two hundred and sixty days dressed in sackcloth.**

**(Revelation 11:14-15) The second woe is past. Look! The third woe is coming quickly. 15 And the seventh angel blew his trumpet. And loud voices occurred in heaven, saying: "The kingdom of the world did become the kingdom of our Lord and of his Christ, and he will rule as king forever and ever."**

**Seven Times Extension to Global Significance (607 BCE-1914 CE)**



**Maintains Seven Times Connection to 1914 (The 2520 Years)**

- 5. Gentile Rulership Permission Principle
- 6. Davidic King "Trampling" Continuum Parallel

**The Final "Seven Times" in Revelation 8-11 1914-1918 1260 Days and Future 1260 days Combined**

**Connects to Modern Era**

- 7. Revelation 11 "Seven Times" as 250 Days

A. Allows Seven Times Connection to Revelation 8-11 Two Witnesses Final "Seven Times" 1914-1918

As explained, the "seven times" sovereign principle clearly connects to the "Gentile versus Jerusalem" spiritual dimension of modern

times and "gentile" world government "8th King" "King North" development today as it nears triggering the "Jerusalem" "King of kings" finality in the final Christ arrival events.

B. Allows Seven Times Connection to Revelation 8-11 Two Witnesses Final "Seven Times" Future

The future 1260 days will be after major prophecy has fulfilled and will be fulfilling live and real-time in that final Revelation 8-11 final fulfillment cycle of Revelation.

Revelation 11 also has a "seven times" meaning of final warning. (Which cross ignites with Daniel 7:25, Daniel 12:7, Rev12:14 and Rev13:5-7 1260 day parallels *in the future*, because there are TWO "witnesses").

**The TWO "witnesses" means Revelation has TWO full fulfillment cycles. The "formula" is simple: 2 x 1260 days equals "seven times" in final sovereign warning capacity. That "time, times and half a time", or 3.5 times, 1260 days or 42 months (Rev11:2-3; Rev12:6,14; Rev13:5-7; Dan7:25; Dan12:7) is ONLY HALF of the "SEVEN times" requirement. It only half done at present. But, God always completes His purpose in a fullness that is recognizable (Rev10:5-11) on common completion principles which "seven" has symbolized in its spiritual completion dimension.**

Thus, the final "time, times and half a time", 1260 days, or 42 months is coming *in the future*, as Revelation 8 is the apostate Jehovah's witness org judgment, Revelation 9 is the recovery, and it begins the whole final Revelation 8-11 final "seven trumpet" continuum to the final "3.5 times" 1260 day warning (Rev10-11) prior to world government, hence prior to Christ arrival.

2 witnesses X 1260 days = 2520 days, or "seven times" complete, "time, times and half a time" X 2 (witnessings global). That final witnessing is future, after the Jehovah's witness org pays the UN NGO and illegal priesthood price soon. (Dan8:13-14)

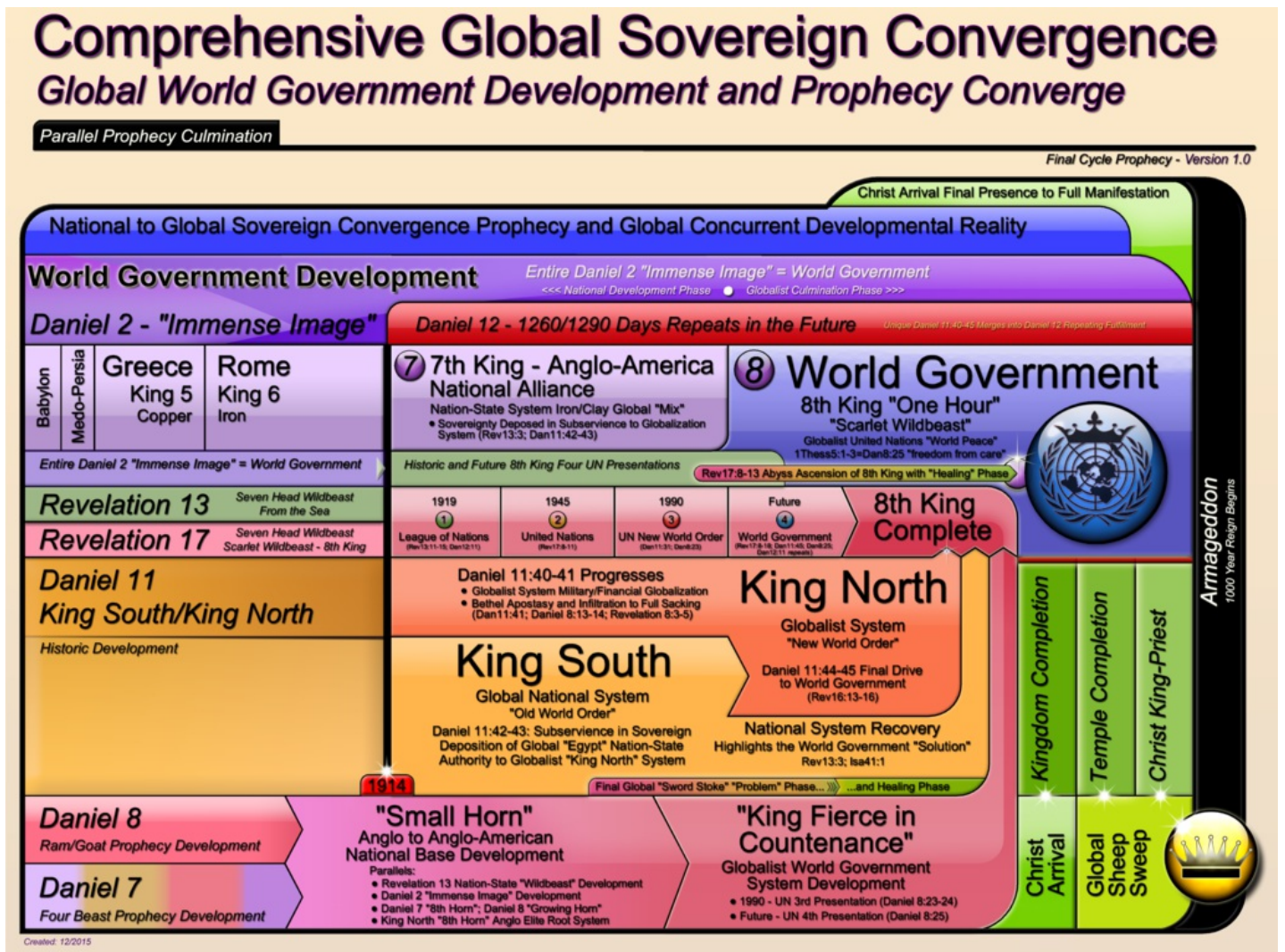
**Allows Complete Daniel 4 Explanation and Extended Sovereign Rivalry Parallels**

- A. Principle of Permitted Sovereign Limit Present on Babylon's 70 Years
- B. Overall Gentile and Jerusalem Permissions Concurrent For Entire Post 607 BCE Progression
- C. "Babylon" and "Jerusalem" Symbology Firmly Parallel
- D. World Government and the Messianic Kingdom Completion Final Cycles Are the Final Parallel

**Allows Christ Arrival Milestone Progression in Gentile System to be Known and Gauged Before Arrival**

- A. Thus, the Final Warning "3.5 Times" of the Future

**8. The "Seven Times" Comprehensive Connection to All Sovereign Prophecy**





## Daniel 4 Encompasses Every Sovereign Bible Prophecy Gentile and Jerusalem Sovereign Progression and Convergence from Literal to Symbolic

Now, as Daniel 4 applies the "seven times" overlay in comprehensive manner, Daniel 2, 7, 8, 11-12 provide prophecy-to-history framework structures that parallel this sovereign progression of human world power in historically verifiable world power symbols and themes of conflict that manifest under the complimentary whole Daniel 4 timed framework. As this progresses, Daniel 4's "seven times" principle and historic extensions provides the connection to Revelation's final "seven times" (2520 days).

**Thus, that complete Revelation dual-fulfillment will manifest the same "seven times" principle, albeit in completion cycle form, but as 2520 days. That first connection was made in 1914-1918: 3.5 times. The finality occurs in the future 1260 days finale: 3.5 times. In total "seven times" global sovereign warning and marked resistance will be fully manifested and complete.**

The named historic benchmarks, times and historically ascertainable national benchmarks of Babylon, Persia and Greece are identified by name in Daniel, where respectively applicable in Daniel 2, 4 and 8, which provides the historic benchmark to found the time period of this prophecy's symbologies and future continuums through history and to world government. From that base point benchmark, the rest of the gentile national developments and even globalist world government culmination milestones (4 United Nations prophetic manifestations) can be mapped all the way to Armageddon quite easily. ((UN 1) Dan12:11; Rev13:11-15; (UN 2) Rev17:8-11; (UN 3) Dan11:30b-31; Dan8:23a; (UN 4 World Government) Dan11:44-45; Dan8:25; Dan 12:11 repeat; See [1])

Now the well known eight world powers of Revelation, also nominally ascertainable in Daniel by direct "gentile" benchmark and extended historic connection, contain the historic progression of the first seven *national*-based world powers.

- (1) Egypt,
- (2) Assyria
- (3) Babylon (Dan2,4),
- (4) Medo-Persia (Dan8:20-21; Dan11:2)
- (5) Greece (Dan8:20-21; Dan11:1-4)
- (6) Rome,
- (7) Anglo-America (now in nation-state 7th King decline)
- (8) The 8th King globalist unification world power development (in progress), which developed from that historic national basis (Rev17:10-11), can be "registered" into Daniel's implied eight "Kings" 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8.

But those seven national powers, as part of the global totality, converge into the final *global* "8th King" totality. Thus, the global reality and the prophecy that projects it all converge into the final global-sovereignty of world government, as truly "the whole is greater than the sum of its parts" is to be the final outcome, in time. The globalization based world government whole is to be far greater in power than the sum of its national sovereign parts going into global subserviency. This feminized "Egypt", the national sovereign development symbol in the Bible, is feminized as a symbol of complete subservience to King North world government:

**(Daniel 11:42-43) And he (8th King/King North) will keep thrusting out his hand against the (national) lands; and as regards the land of Egypt (collective national powers; King South "capital"), she (feminized King South) will not prove to be an escapee. (captured by globalist power intrigues of first a financial nature:) 43 And he (King North/8th King) will actually rule over the hidden treasures (globally) of the gold and the silver and over all the desirable things of Egypt. (the national sovereignties in final deposition); (Thus, 8th King/King North rules the world wealth, wealth system and all "desirable things" of collective global national "Egypt" "King South" powers in full globalist progressive ownership under World Government final authority);**

This is the prophecy of that final World Government "ascension" from the "tribulation of those days" global context final world war "sword stroke":

**(Revelation 17:8-12) The wild beast that you saw was, but is not, and yet is about to ascend out of the abyss (the final abyss ascension of Rev11:7 world government wildbeast, scarlet), and it is to go off into destruction. And when they see how the wild beast was, but is not, and yet will be present, those who dwell on the earth will wonder admiringly (as a post "sword stroke" of final world war recovery admiration related to the final "sword stroke" upon the 7th head "healed" with the 8th King world government "ascension" as the global "solution" to the global "problem" is reached in world government), but their names have not been written upon the scroll of life from the founding of the world. 9 "Here is where the intelligence that has wisdom comes in: The seven heads mean seven mountains (the national seven world power progression), where the woman sits on top. (as a Babylon the Great religious sovereignty also to be deposed in this final cycle culmination) 10 And there are seven kings: five have fallen (Egypt, Assyria, Babylon, Medo-Persia and Greece), one is (Roman), the other has not yet arrived (the 7th head Anglo-American national alliance global empire nucleus now in zenith heading into global financial and sovereign deposition), but when he does arrive he must remain a short while. ("short while" as in sovereign existence termination into 8th King world government totality, not destruction) 11 And the wild beast that was but is not, it is also itself an eighth [king] (from its final "abyss ascension" of the future into full world government), but springs from the seven (the globalized "scarlet wildbeast" is based on the Rev13:1 seven headed national-sovereign "wildbeast from the sea" in historic human world power development.), and it goes off into destruction. (this is the wildbeast and 8th King world government power system that is destroyed at Armageddon's climax) 12 "And the ten horns that you saw mean ten kings (a complete national global national unification into 8th King world government), who have not yet received a kingdom (was still progressing to this climax in the apostle John's time), but they do receive authority as (globally distributed "palatial tents"; Dan11:44-45) kings one hour with the wild beast. (the "one hour" of 8th King global rulership in complete world government which deposition by Christ is the destruction of all the rival 8th King sovereign counterparts along with the Babylon "head of gold" (Dan2:31-45) and [Babylon the Great](#) "Babylon" totality.)**

Thus, by Revelation's explicit 1-8 sovereign-developmental structure of those same 8 Kings historic to future sequence, it is all symphonic with Daniel in final progress and its complete global-sovereign meaning. A very simple prophetic math sequence, backed by available national histories, amplified by modern research and globalization news amidst formative world government secrecy—thus, equates to a total global national system now all working for, and headed to, the so-called "New World Order" 8th King finale of world government—whether it knows it or not.

**At that time, the world government developmental secrecy will not be the mode of operation but full global disclosure of world government intent and globalized sovereign finality will be. (1Thess5:1-3)**

But God already knows it, and already transmitted the prophetic details of the grand finale, because that rival global-sovereignty will indeed trigger God and Christ's arrival. That is what we need to see as all this unfolds one step at a time to that outcome, starting with the Jehovah's witness temple judgment downfall, accounting, purification and recovery. (Rev8:13-14; Hos6:1-3; Rev8-9)

Thus, this historic to modern sequential progression, is simple in structure, as seven *structured-history* prophecies total in the Bible wrap it all up. Daniel 4 links it all across time as far as its timed sovereign significance overlay, and "it's just a matter of time" meaning—time ultimately controlled by God, with ascertainable details to aid the salvation of many people comprehending this before and as it unwinds into the truly final cycle of all Adamic time.

Both Daniel and Revelation co-outline the entire world power progression from the national powers since that Genesis 10 post Noachian point of national developmental origin. But as Daniel benchmarked Babylon, Greece and Medo-Persia for us, Revelation explicitly numbers the 8 Kings in final order of significance en route to world government and identifies Rome, Anglo-America, and world government globalization after the Grecian national-developmental period significance.

(1) Egypt, (2) Assyria, (3) Babylon, (4) Medo-Persia, (5) Greece, (6) Rome, (7) Anglo-America, are all numbered as seven *historic national* powers. This progress of "gentile" sovereign rivalry from national to global is pivotal in Israel's and Christian progress the whole time while overall it is all en route to King (8) as world government based on total *globalized* power.

Those seven historic national powers eventually unify into a collective "globalism" zenith (United Nations executive/legislative nucleus based) of ALL the world powers into eventual world government. Thus, the globalization of nations in the 8th King globalist unification final world power is the 8th King globalized global government; (This is the 8th King entity the Messianic Kingdom will war with as a collective whole symbol and its global reality representing ALL world powers combined, to fully mature and complete in the future.) (Dan2:31-46; Dan8:23-25; Dan11:40-45; Rev16:13-16; Rev17:8-18)

## **Epic Spiritual Judgment Always Precedes the Next World Power Period**

And how were these world powers pivotal in Israel's and Christian progress? Because in the case of a major spiritual judgment, or its aftermath, a new global power emerged with all the main marked spiritual judgments in prophecy, or their aftermath, as marked in prophecy.

1. When Israel was judged in the 8th century BCE, Assyria emerged in prophetically indicated dominance;
2. When Jerusalem was judged in the 7th to 6th century BCE, Babylon emerged in prophetically indicated dominance.
3. When Jerusalem was judged in 70 CE, Rome emerged in prophetically indicated dominance.
4. When Christendom was judged in 1914-1919 CE, the 7th King and 8th King designate "image" emerged in prophetically indicated co-development in the Anglo-American world power system, first based on national dominance struggles; (Dan11:27)
5. And when anointed Christians are judged in the Bethel downfall context of the future, 8th King **World Government** will be emerging in prophetically indicated global-dominance.

In related manner, when Egypt was judged by God the liberation of Israel into the Mosaic Covenant context was accomplished. When Medo-Persia was used as the divine tool to judge Babylon, a transitional liberation of Israel occurred to mark the significance of the end of the main "seven times" as 70 years upon both Babylon and Israel. In addition the Hebrew prophecy era wrapped up focused on the temple completion event. That overall culmination and connection to Zechariah and Haggai's era, was to finalize the Jerusalem and Temple patterns which would lead to Christ's arrival to foregleam the final period of time, as the Revelation forecasts the meaning into our time as all prophecy is complimentary and in harmony.

Any glitches with Jehovah's witnesses theological development would be ironed out in the final witnessing period, and are only there to cause stumbling and apostasy by internal infiltration of JW's leadership. (Dan8:12; Dan11:32a) Since that too, is part of the overall prophecy as its inception apostasy-to-temple-judgment feature for this final world power emergence cycle, these glitches only make it all the more real once we know this. The Jehovah's witness apostasy, the UN NGO, the rogue override of Bethel's "Governing Body" cabal of criminal dictators as a final "man of lawlessness" principle, all of it, is in the final prophecy sequence!

Thus, the "seven times" principle of Daniel 4, is a sovereign overlay which ties all the following progressive structurally related prophecies together in its unique manner in relation to the timed limits principle that are upon the entire "*gentile*" period of divine permission of ruling the world, to expire into Christ's universal and global rulership, as timed by God Almighty. All this timing and gauging of this allowed rival sovereign progress has its terminus in world government and Christ's arrival thereby triggered most assuredly for final sovereign battle by that final global act of divine Kingdom defiance. (Rev19:11-21)

## **Daniel 2**

Daniel 2, in the Biblical canonical order of prophecies, and the time it was inspired as well, is the first structured prophecy of the Bible and marked prophetic relevance first delivered to Israel. It is also the most general sovereign outline in Daniel's four sovereign outlined projections, yet it is fully comprehensive in singular "immense image" symbolic scope as a whole symbol of "Babylon" headed world government, by the "sum of its [national system] parts". The whole Daniel 2 "immense image" is that prophecy's complete world government symbol, comprised of the historic national world power system which resurfaced in Babylon in 607 BCE, from its Genesis 10-11 Babel roots.

This is why masculine Babylon is the "head of gold" benchmark power in Daniel 2, as its roots relate back to Babel, Nimrod, and the first world government attempt of Genesis 11. In addition, the original Babel system was also the origin of the later Egyptian and Assyrian attempts at regional domination prior to Babylon's unique ascension into regional power. Thus, Babylon's roots in the Babel original source of it all, and Babel's first world government attempt under Nimrod as symbolized by its "Tower of Babel" (Gen10), is why Babylon "head of gold" is the benchmark national power, though developing later than Egypt and Assyria to that level of success and prophetic focus.

Thus, it is more than just logical that Daniel 4 is also to be initially fully based on "gentile" **Babylon and King Nebuchadnezzar's** dynasty's exactly timed prominence in the divine purpose, for the future tracking of the totality to the 8th King world government of the

future. Daniel 4 is also explicitly stated as to the "gentile" its "times" apply to: "it is you O king" of Babylon. Explicit and direct all of Daniel 4, like Daniel 2, is to be benchmarked first upon Babylon's and Nebuchadnezzar's historic benchmark milestone role in this prophecy, as now shown in all manner of initial fulfillment.

Thus, 8th King world government, as linked across time since Genesis 10-11 initial world government attempt, as aided by Daniel's far more structured and specific prophecies, is the logical complete terminus development of the future. 8th King world government arrives at the "place called Har-Magedon" (Rev16:16)—the same "place" the *whole* Daniel 2 "immense image" is also "standing" at as a picture of complete world government, in completion, when the "stone" of the then co-completing Messianic Kingdom will annihilate that rival off the surface of planet Earth, and from all reaches of their extensive, but domitable, final power system. (Amos9:1-3)

That "place" (Rev16:16) is also this "place":

**(Joel 3:9-10) Proclaim this, you people, among the nations, 'Sanctify war! (8th King serving global military expansion) Arouse the powerful men! Let them draw near! Let them come up, all the men of war! (God's taunt to the 8th King to "be ready" for Christ. Eze38:7) 10 Beat your plowshares (expend national resources) into swords and your pruning shears into lances. (for global military expansion to fully prepare for the final divine war to end the 8th King permanently); 11 Lend your aid and come, all you nations round about, and collect yourselves together.'"**

**To that place, O Jehovah, bring your powerful ones down.**

Of course the "powerful ones" are Christ and about 100 billion mighty angels minimum. And that is who the world government lame rival will be facing come the day. *Think* about it.

**(Daniel 2:31-45) "You, O king, happened to be beholding, and, look! a certain immense image (totality as world government). That image, which was large and the brightness of which was extraordinary, was standing in front of you, and its appearance was dreadful... 34 You kept on looking until a (MESSIANIC KINGDOM) stone was cut out not by hands, and it struck the image on its feet of iron and of molded clay and crushed them. (crushes all national global combined resistance:) 35 At that time the iron, the molded clay, the copper, the silver and the gold were, all together, crushed and became like the chaff from the summer threshing floor, and the wind carried them away so that no trace at all was found of them. And as for the stone that struck the image, it became a large mountain and filled the whole earth. (MESSIANIC KINGDOM OF THE WORLD. Thus, "the kingdom will be sure" for selected obedient "gentile" human beings; (Dan4:26)...**

**43 Whereas you beheld iron mixed with moist clay (the final national base system), they will come to be mixed with the offspring of mankind; but they will not prove to be sticking together, this one to that one, just as iron is not mixing with molded clay. 44 "And in the days of those kings the God of heaven will set up a kingdom (obviously the new Messianic Kingdom) that will never be brought to ruin. And the kingdom itself will not be passed on to any other people. It will crush and put an end to all these kingdoms, and it itself will stand to times indefinite; 45 forasmuch as you beheld that out of the mountain (GOD'S KINGDOM) a (MESSIANIC KINGDOM) stone was cut not by hands, and [that] it crushed the iron, the copper, the molded clay, the silver and the gold. The grand God himself has made known to the king what is to occur after this. And the dream is reliable, and the interpretation of it is trustworthy."**

## Daniel 7

**(Daniel 7:1-8) 7 In the first year of Belshazzar the king of Babylon, Daniel himself beheld a dream and visions of his head upon his bed. At that time he wrote down the dream itself. The complete account of the matters he told. 2 Daniel was speaking up and saying: "I happened to be beholding in my visions during the night, and, see there! the four winds of the heavens were stirring up the vast sea. 3 And four huge beasts were coming up out of the sea, each one being different from the others. 4 "The first one was like a lion, and it had the wings of an eagle. I kept on beholding until its wings were plucked out, and it was lifted up from the earth and was made to stand up on two feet just like a man, and there was given to it the heart of a man. 5 "And, see there! another beast, a second one, it being like a bear. And on one side it was raised up, and there were three ribs in its mouth between its teeth; and this is what they were saying to it, 'Get up, eat much flesh.' 6 "After this I kept on beholding, and, see there! another [beast], one like a leopard, but it had four wings of a flying creature on its back. And the beast had four heads, and there was given to it rulership indeed. 7 "After this I kept on beholding in the visions of the night, and, see there! a fourth beast, fearsome and terrible and unusually strong. And it had teeth of iron, big ones. It was devouring and crushing, and what was left it was treading down with its feet. And it was something different from all the [other] beasts that were prior to it, and it had ten horns. 8 I kept on considering the horns, and, look! another horn, a small one, came up in among them, and there were three of the first horns that were plucked up from before it. And, look! there were eyes like the eyes of a man in this horn, and there was a mouth speaking grandiose things.**

Daniel 7 employs a "four square" quadruple array of historic beast developments to emerge from that "sea" of mankind, as driven by the demonic "four winds of the heavens", as a totality of earthly development. (Dan7:1-3) The "sea" originates in the Genesis 10, 70 nations, as its first step at that time was into an attempted world government under "Nimrod's kingdom" from its Babel base. (Gen10:8-11) The "four" is a symbol of complete earthly development to be encompassed by those four beasts.

Just as Daniel 2 and 4 benchmark Babylon for us, Daniel 7 goes into greater detail as far as identifying the first four beasts' features in that same (1) Babylon, (2) Medo-Persia, (3) Greece to (4) Rome base projection become history. From Daniel 8:20-21 we have our named national benchmarks to know Rome is next in the progression in Daniel 7, and so on.

**(Daniel 8:20-22) "The ram that you saw possessing the two horns [stands for] the kings of Media and Persia. 21 And the hairy he-goat [stands for] the king of Greece; and as for the great horn that was between its eyes, it [stands for] the first king. 22 And that one having been broken, so that there were four that finally stood up instead of it, there are four kingdoms from [his] nation that will stand up, but not with his power.**

Because of this, Daniel 7 also identifies the implied Roman connection to the early Anglo "small horn" developmental basis. Now that



major identifiable historic benchmark is also the basis of the "ten kings" of national development of Revelation 17, as Rome alone is not the end of the fourth beast's meaning; like Daniel 2 conglomeration progression in time, the fourth beast is the base developmental system of Roman influenced national development. The fourth beast is the more modern Western development since Rome, that was the basis of many progressive governmental techniques that began defining the legal basis of these national systems in the Roman system, which many national powers have inherited as England and Europe continued that progress of governmental and institutional and corporate legalism.

As an example, the coming final "Christian Crusade" battle on Islam (and vice versa in "Global Jihad") is really a battle of what kind of national legal system will rule the Middle East. It is probably also the "first department" of "[Babylon the Great](#)" to be deposed as a [religious sovereignty](#) which backs its Muslim legal system for its national king pimps and "Johns". So, this finalization of conflict is ensured as part of the final world war process and wrap up. All the religious controversy merely helps obscure the real development towards world government and the Middle East's required subservience and eventual full participation in world government.

World Government as the ultimate "legal system" will finalize the evolution of this base national governmental executive process, but to dominate and be above the nation-state system, yet based on the same principles as those which Rome popularized, which Europe continued to this day, as the British Empire began applying that system to all the nations, one way, or another. The European Union was the first serious globalization effort of all Europe now entering its final wealth consolidation stage. Wealth, to transfer to globalist power full control, in time. (This is why the post Cold War period and 3rd United Nations manifestation as prophecy is also significant in globalization development. This event is well ignored by apostate Bethel. [1])

That is what the Roman connection and era has led to as this Daniel prophecy matures into modern times. So, in Daniel 7 the connection to the "small horn" is a developmental period after the Roman period but related to it (and the relation to the fourth beast which Roman development formed the basis system of from which the "small horn" or "little horn" emerges as well). In Daniel 7, that Anglo "small horn" is implied as the "8th Horn" as it deposes "three" of "ten" national based powers. It is no accident that "8th horn" is also now ascertainable as the implied "8th horn" as the "8th King" root Anglo system.

In time, the American system was added to the mix and its eventual main "two horned wildbeast" significance emerges with 1914. That Anglo-American globalist guiding world government engineering system is what was produced as America was spawned from the "small horn" origin and later joined the older Anglo effort. (Rev13:11-15) The symbolic, and possibly literal, "ten kings" basis, continues to today upon that same symbolic number principle, as those emphatic "three" subdued "horns" powers were re-aligned under Anglo to Anglo-American world predominance, first upon Europe, and eventually upon all "ten" "kings" global. (Rev17:8-13; Dan11:42-43)

Thus, that fourth beast is not a static power system; it is dynamic, as it gave birth to the Anglo world governmental progression and formed its historic Roman basis, which has final Anglo-American era implications all the way to today. All of these Daniel prophecies in Daniel 2,4,7,8 and 11-12 have the world government symbology terminus. In this case, world government is the ultimate form of that fourth beast finality, as it is with the Daniel 2 "immense image, the King Fierce in Countenance of Daniel 8 and Daniel 11's King North finality—all of them are world government symbols in progress and especially when in final zenith form in the future.

The Anglo system's expansive "empire" development has now spread globally with the Anglo to American empire synergy progressing and maturing to the world government goal, the whole time. Now the Anglo-American global system, is the main global driving force and "false prophet" of world government (Rev16:13-16; Rev13:11-18)—whose false-prophecy is that of "the dream of a New World Order"—a similar "dream" theme, that befell Nebuchadnezzar in Daniel 2, but the truth of that vision as prophecy is no "false prophecy" as is the so-called "New World Order" of Global Government pictured in that Daniel 2 doomed "immense image". The main driving force that goes "forth to the kings of the entire inhabited earth, to gather them together to the war of the great day of God the Almighty" now backing this world government development is the globalization theme and philosophy. Globalization culmination results world government and thus, the final "Armageddon" global situation.

**(Revelation 16:12-16) And the sixth one poured out his bowl upon the great river Euphrates (Parallels 6th trumpet), and its water was dried up, that the way might be prepared for the kings from the rising of the sun. (Babylon the Great being set-up for Revelation 17:15-17 parallel events by removal of human defenses (Rev17:15)) 13 And I saw three unclean inspired expressions [that looked] like frogs come out of the mouth of the dragon and out of the mouth of the wild beast and out of the mouth of the false prophet. (complete 8th King globalist influence culminating ) 14 They are, in fact, expressions inspired by demons and perform signs, and they go forth to the kings of the entire inhabited earth (culminating in this final period), to gather them together to the war of the great day of God the Almighty. (parallels Revelation 17:12-18 and Daniel 11:42-43 culminations into globalist 8th King power) 15 "Look! I am coming as a thief. Happy is the one that stays awake and keeps his outer garments, that he may not walk naked and people look upon his shamefulness." 16 And they gathered them (by Dan11:42-43 and Rev17:11-17 8th King wealth and power consolidations) together (into final 8th King globalist unification symbolized in completion by 4th UN "placement" and proclamations) to the place that is called in Hebrew Har-Magedon. (Joel 3:9-17);**

Daniel 7 has dual application from 1914-1918's first 1260 days in Kingdom of God timed developments. Thus, Daniel 7:25 has a "3.5 times", "time, times and half a time", prophecy that **repeats in the future** for a full "seven times" with the final Messianic Kingdom developments, yet fully related to that 1914-1918 first God's Kingdom manifestation theme of sovereign warning and, of course, its connection to Daniel 4's sovereign warning theme.

**(Daniel 7:25-26) And he will speak even words (defiant sovereign final statements; 1Thess5:1-3) against the Most High, and he will harass continually the holy ones themselves of the Supreme One. And he will intend to change times and law (at a globalized worldwide world government scale like nothing ever seen before; Dan11:36-39; 4th UN placement Daniel 8:25, 11:45, 12:11), and they (ultimately the final "two witnesses") will be given into his (8th King) hand for a time, and times and half a time. (Rev11:1-7; Dan12:7 parallel 1260 day period; Rev11:2-3; Rev12:16,14; Rev13:5-7) 26 (world government is thus achieved prior to this finale:) And the Court itself proceeded to sit (in final Messianic Kingdom universal/earthly sovereign totality; Rev11:11-15; Rev14:1; Matt25:36-42), and his own rulership they finally took away, in order to annihilate [him] and to destroy [him] totally. (Daniel 12:11 parallel period to Armageddon; Rev19:11-21, Dan11:45, Dan8:25)**

Thus, there is also a "seven times" parallel link to Revelation from this Daniel 7:25 and Daniel 12:7 1260 day time signature.

**(Revelation 13:5-8) And a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies was given it, and authority to act forty-two**

months was given it. (parallels Dan7:25, 12:7; Rev11:2-3, Rev12:6,14 in final replication fulfillment) **6** And it opened its mouth in blasphemies against God, to blaspheme his name and his residence, even those residing in heaven. **7** And there was granted it to wage war with the holy ones and conquer them (Rev11:7; Dan11:44), and authority was given it over every tribe and people and tongue and nation. (8th King world government culmination of Rev16:13-16 globalization "gathering" completing) **8** And all those who dwell on the earth will worship it; the name of not one of them stands written in the scroll of life of the Lamb who was slaughtered, from the founding of the world. (The "little scroll" final Kingdom of God ultimatum will go out as the second "two witnesses" 1260 day final warning parallel with this completing world government cycle repeating for the final time, as the final recovered Kingdom warning also goes out for the final time as well leading to Christ's arrival);

(Daniel 12:7) **7** And I began to hear the man clothed with the linen, who was up above the waters of the stream, as he proceeded to raise his right [hand] and his left [hand] to the heavens and to swear by the One who is alive for time indefinite: "It will be for an appointed time, appointed times and a half. (1260 day parallel to Revelation 11:2-3) And as soon as there will have been a finishing of the **dashing of the power of the holy people to pieces** (Rev11:7-10), all these things will come to their finish." (in the Daniel 12:11 period);

The feature to keep in mind is those "time, times and half a time" 3.5 times periods must occur twice for a full "seven times". That is the final "secret formula" as the final 1260 days occurs in the future. This is also how we know beforehand that final warning recovered ministry will also be ceased, but in an approved condition terminating into the Christ arrival:

(Revelation 11:7-10) And when they have finished their (second) witnessing (of 1260 days repeating; Rev10:11), the wild beast that ascends out of the abyss (into 8th King world government) **will make war with them and conquer them and kill them.** (the ministry recovered from the Bethel apostasy in the temple judgment is eventually deposed after the final 1260 days has expired.); (the ministry recovered from the Bethel apostasy in the temple judgment is eventually deposed after the final 1260 days has expired.); **8** And their corpses will be on the broad way of the great city which is in a spiritual sense called Sodom and Egypt, where their Lord was also impaled. **9** And those of the peoples and tribes and tongues and nations will look at their corpses for three and a half days, (the final symbolic period of time that must expire before Christ arrives) and they do not let their corpses be laid in a tomb. **10** And those dwelling on the earth rejoice over them and enjoy themselves, and they will send gifts to one another, because these two prophets tormented those dwelling on the earth.

(Revelation 11:11-13) And after the three and a half days (the final pre-Christ arrival symbolic period to expire prior to Christ's arrival; must converge into Daniel 12:11) spirit of life from God entered into them, and they stood upon their feet, and great fear fell upon those beholding them. **12** And they heard a loud voice out of heaven say to them: "Come on up here." And they went up into heaven in the cloud, and their enemies beheld them. **13** And in that hour a great earthquake occurred (parallels 7th plague "air" event of Christ's arrival prior to 7th trumpet Messianic Kingdom conquest), and a tenth of the city fell; and seven thousand persons were killed by the earthquake, and the rest became frightened and gave glory to the God of heaven. (some final repentance effects)

## Daniel 8

Daniel 8 describes the Ram versus Goat symbology of the post Babylon conflict of Medo-Persia and Greece. From Greece, comes the "great horn" in Grecian Alexander the Great. But as that "great horn" is broken, there emerges the dynasty of Alexander's generals, in yet another "four square" symbology in the "four horns" emerging from the aftermath of Alexander's premature death.

(Daniel 8:3-10) . . . When I raised my eyes, then I saw, and, look! a ram standing before the watercourse, and it had two horns. And the two horns were tall, but the one was taller than the other, and the taller was the one that came up afterward. **4** I saw the ram making thrusts to the west and to the north and to the south, and no wild beasts kept standing before it, and there was no one doing any delivering out of its hand. And it did according to its will, and it put on great airs. **5** And I, for my part, kept on considering, and, look! there was a male of the goats coming from the sunset upon the surface of the whole earth, and it was not touching the earth. And as regards the he-goat, there was a conspicuous horn between its eyes. **6** And it kept coming all the way to the ram possessing the two horns, which I had seen standing before the watercourse; and it came running toward it in its powerful rage. **7** And I saw it coming into close touch with the ram, and it began showing bitterness toward it, and it proceeded to strike down the ram and to break its two horns, and there proved to be no power in the ram to stand before it. So it threw it to the earth and trampled it down, and the ram proved to have no deliverer out of its hand. **8** And the male of the goats, for its part, put on great airs to an extreme; but as soon as it became mighty, the great horn was broken, and there proceeded to come up conspicuously four instead of it, toward the four winds of the heavens. **9** And out of one of them there came forth another horn, a small one, and it kept getting very much greater toward the south and toward the sunrising and toward the Decoration. **10** And it kept getting greater all the way to the army of the heavens, so that it caused some of the army and some of the stars to fall to the earth, and it went trampling them down.

From one of those "four horns" of the Grecian era post Alexander period there also springs a "small horn" that parallels the Anglo system of world empire from its root formation, as in Daniel 7, but with a different perspective as to its older Macedonian system root, as an obvious derived Greece-to-Rome parallel to identify the "small horn" later, in our times. Like Daniel 7, Daniel 8 contains more specific information than Daniel 2's foundational overall pattern of global sovereign development. What we know is Daniel 8:10-25 covers the entire "small horn" development to the climax of Daniel 8:25, so it does extend to modern times, Anglo-American development and the Daniel 8:11-14 modern temple judgment of Jehovah's witnesses context of the future.

Thus, after "small horn" intrigues are covered, then Daniel 8 also projects important details about the "King Fierce in Countenance" in Daniel 8:23-25, which must be a further progression of the "small horn" global objective. We know it is the world government development. Now, we can ascertain from this progression and Daniel 11:30-32's parallel, that the King Fierce in Countenance is being shown in its world government development parallel.

(Daniel 8:23) And in the final part of their kingdom (final 7th King and 8th King progression), as **the transgressors act to a completion** (Bethel apostasy UN NGO marked is the main spiritual red flag), **there will stand up** (1990 3rd UN placement;

Dan11:31b) a king fierce in countenance (8th King) and understanding ambiguous sayings. (superior understanding and strategies; Dan11:36-39);

(Daniel 8:24) And his power must become mighty, but not by his own power. And in a wonderful way he will cause ruin, and he will certainly prove successful and do effectively. And he will actually bring mighty ones to ruin, also the people made up of [the] holy ones.

By this time it is the final "stand" of the King Fierce in Countenance:

(Daniel 8:25) And according to his insight he (King of Fierce Countenance as 8th King) will also certainly cause deception to succeed in his hand. And in his heart he will put on great airs, and during a freedom from care (1Thess5:1-3) he will bring many to ruin. (Dan11:44-45; Rev11:7) And against the Prince of princes he will stand up, but it will be without hand that he will be broken. (Dan11:45; Rev19:11-21; Dan2:31-45);

**That is how we know the "stand" in Daniel 8:23 is the one that precedes full world government that triggers the Christ arrival, and it must be that post Cold War 1990 era United Nations "New World Order" mantra marked UN presentation. This is also the one that Bethel adjoined as UN NGO, while omitting this prophecy fulfillment detail from the Jehovah's witness ministry "throwing truth to the earth" as foretold in Daniel 8:12.**

Now we have that Bethel and Jehovah's witness silenced final 3rd (1990; Dan8:23, Dan11:31) United Nations presentation. The 4th (future; Dan8:25; Dan11:45; Dan12:11) United Nations centered "stands" in Daniel 8:23-25 as the globalist "King Fierce in Countenance" is synonymous with the King North and 8th King world government late stage development symbols, so that is at their real end. [1] Yet, it is all historically from the Anglo "small horn" root system impetus, to its now matured Anglo-American national system maturation. Thus, identifying the "small horn" we can trace the Anglo period of global predominance even before the United States of America was added to the effort in official manner, as well marked in 1914 in WW1 alliances.

Because much development is taking place in "small horn" to Anglo-American empire (two horned wildbeast) power, based on that initial Anglo-American national alliance system expansion, Daniel 8 must add *other needed details* regarding this transitional era parallel with the fourth beast of Daniel 7 developments.

For example the modern era final apostasy development and the temple judgment of the future which it is developing into, is described uniquely in Daniel 8:11-14, whereas Daniel 7 does not touch on this apostasy development directly. But, indirectly, Daniel 7 does indicate continued "small horn" "harassment" and from connections of the apostasy being led by the derivable "small horn" "King North" camp (Dan11:32a; Dan8:12), there is a relationship with "small horn" resistance and the modern Bethel UN allied apostasy development because this is all the works of the same anti-Christian entity.

(Daniel 11:32) "And those who are acting wickedly against [the] covenant (at Bethel), he (8th King/King North) will lead into **apostasy** by means of smooth words. (The Bethel "smooth words" 8th King cover-up in the JW publications is part of the smoothly justified apostasy);

Thus, that "apostasy" (2Thess2:1-4) is the one marked by the UN NGO defection, now rampant in the Jehovah's witness diverted ministry, and connected to that covered up 3rd United Nations presentation for which UN NGO Bethel became global "New World Order" mantra promoters, rather than explain the significance of that 1990 3rd UN prophecy it all fulfilled. It is no accidental coincidence in that UN NGO debacle down at apostate Bethel, so Daniel 8 and 11 have important modern apostasy context and details parallels:

(Daniel 8:11-12) And all the way to the Prince of the army it put on great airs, and from him the constant [feature] was taken away, and the established place (Bethel JW worldwide organization) of his sanctuary was thrown down. 12 And an (JW worldwide) army itself was gradually given over (to 8th King infiltrative control), together with the constant [feature] (imbibed with disinformation), because of transgression; (UN NGO and other sins permits allowance of the compromise by removed divine blessing and discernment while fulfillment of prophecy is effected for greater future purpose); and it kept throwing truth to the earth (cover up, disinformation), and it acted and had success. (Dan11:30 "act effectively" parallel completely successful unlike anything World War 2 produced in ultimate failure when compared to this 8th King engineered intelligence and subversion operation deployed through the Governing Body and installed Bethel agents);

What we know from the prophecy in the above is

1. The Jehovah's witness ministry (constant feature) and Jehovah's witness "army" has been "gradually given over" to the agenda of the "small horn";
2. That gradual compromise is all aided "because of transgression" which equates to the modern apostasy of Jehovah's witnesses;
3. The infiltration and subversion "acted and had success", it is successful paralleling the "act effectively" of Daniel 11:30b-31;
4. The Jehovah's witness temple transgression is so serious, the "constant feature" is "taken away" first in divine rejection and eventually fully in the temple judgment desolation cessation of the Jehovah's witness ministry, coming soon. (Dan11:41-43 future global context);
5. Bethel, the "established place" resource base of the Jehovah's witness ministry, now fully compromised, will be sacked and "thrown down" in the future. (Dan8:13 "trampling" in Daniel 11:41-43 global context);
6. The "small horn" is the source of this subversion, cover up, and apostasy. (Dan11:32a);

Now, all that is going to have enormous divine judgment ramifications in the near future on this apostatized Jehovah's witness ministry, make no mistake. And thus, the modern Bethel apostasy is detailed in Daniel 8 as more "small horn" effects are detailed beyond Daniel 7's details, as that horrendous Bethel/Jehovah's witness defection results in the future temple judgment on Jehovah's witnesses first in this 1 Peter 4:17 parallel:

**Temple Indictment as UN NGO "Transgression" Related (Matt24:15);**

(Daniel 8:13) And I got to hear a certain holy one speaking, and another holy one proceeded to say to the particular one who was speaking: "How long will the vision be of the (profaned and subverted) constant [feature] (of JW ministerial offerings) and of the **transgression causing desolation** (UN NGO alliance and co-promotions fulfilling Daniel 11:31b and its



"disgusting thing causing desolation" parallel), to make both [the] holy place (temple "established place"; Dan8:11) and [the] (JW worldwide) army things to trample on?" (in a first 8th King "trampling" "attack" aided temple desolation "fire" of Zechariah 3:2 and Revelation 8:3-5 starting the final prophetic cycle);

And for future proof, the coming temple judgment will be timed as a 3 year minimum desolation period (Rev8), possibly followed by a 3.19 year recovery (Rev9) as 1150 days minimum assured, 2300 days probable overall:

**(Daniel 8:14) So he said to me: "Until two thousand three hundred evenings [and] mornings (1150 days minimum, 2300 days possible); and [the] holy place will certainly be brought into its right condition." (Temple judgment purification completed in this timed period parallel Zechariah 3:4-5, Revelation 8:1-5);**

In addition, whereas Daniel 7 contains timing (Dan7:25) and features that emerged in 1914-1918, and which *repeat in the future*, Daniel 8 contains *one time only* unique timed temple judgment prophecy in Daniel 8:11-14, and thus, had to be described separately in Daniel for that reason. In reality, much more is actually going on in this global and spiritual co-development, and Bethel's big diversion is part of the cover up of Daniel 8:12b, aiding the Daniel 8:12a subversion of Jehovah's witnesses and their entire ministry.

By it connecting to Daniel 8:23-25 as a contextual parallel sequence, we know that 3rd United Nations "stand" upon the toppled Soviet Union, is indeed a King Fierce as they deposed that rival by "cold" methods of conquest. And, covering up that 3rd United Nations prophecy in a required sequence of 4 total [1], and becoming a UN NGO UN Secretariat advertising agency employing all Jehovah's witness and their global ministry, we know full well what Bethel's apostasy orchestration goal is, and who it comes from. (Dan8:11-12; Dan11:32a)

**The real goal is to destroy the Jehovah's witness ministry to also silence the 4th United Nations presentation in world government meaning, and to leave this whole prophecy truth severed, truncated, disinformationalized and incomplete. But, that enemy system hope will fail. (Rev11:2-3)**

Thus, Daniel 8 is not redundant on the "small horn" cross-relation for no reason, because that cross-referenceable Anglo root entity is aligned with the Anglo-American development late stage context, in regard to the coming temple judgment timing and events of Daniel 8:13-14. That is, the Bethel apostasy details of the "transgression causing desolation" in Daniel 8:13, is directly related to Bethel's involvement with the "disgusting thing" developments of Daniel 11:31b of 1990's 3rd UN presentation. In addition, the Bethel UN NGO partnership with that entity and its ongoing development to world government, and it being covered up by Bethel collusion is part of the goal of this infiltration through the Governing Body core misleading entity. The "Governing Body" is the "small horn" (Dan8:12) and "King North" (Dan11:32a) backed source of the entire Jehovah's witnesses apostasy and work for the wildbeast objective.

Thus, Daniel 8 relates to Daniel 7 in extra "small horn" details, but it also relates to the identifiable temporal context of the co-developing Bethel apostasy of Daniel 11:30-35, as the real King North is the parallel of these post 1990 recognizable developments in UN advancements in "New World Order" mode, while Jehovah's witnesses speak not a peep on these developments. Now Bethel's "disgusting thing" allied UN NGO based apostasy, is also now placed in the real context in which it develops, with historic verifiability of all these co-developing details in 3rd United Nations significance (Dan8:23; Dan11:31b), the Bethel apostasy co-development (Dan11:32a; Dan8:12a), and its UN NGO (Dan8:13) and its "throwing truth to the earth" purposeful subversion of all this modern truth. (Dan8:12b)

That being the real case, now we know exactly why Bethel has had absolutely nothing new and valid to state in revealing the real King North identity as 8th King globalist developers who "lead into apostasy" Jehovah's witnesses (Dan11:2a), because we can derive from these details, that Bethel is apostate (Dan11:30b), has impostors within it (Dan11:31a), and is allied with the enemy system for the real King North overall purpose (Dan11:32a) of world government developmental secrecy in prophecy, and the world system. And to add the scarlet "cherry on top", Bethel's purpose was and is to align the Jehovah's witness ministry, with the wildbeast UN NGO system, while concealing the truth of all these developments.

In addition, because Daniel 7 has dual application from 1914-1918 to the future final cycle, in the case of that "3.5 times" "time, times and half a time" prophecy, which must repeat another "3.5 times" *in the future*, and Daniel 8 has a very important future timed prophecy, Daniel 8 was a separate vision. But as noted, it does carry over the Anglo "small horn" developmental theme and era to the present ramifications, so we know these two prophecies do have final parallels, but Daniel 8 throws Bethel's apostasy into the mix, with extra detail and direct temple judgment connectivity.

**Therefore, Daniel 8:13-14 temple judgment, of the future, is the first verifying timed prophecy to start the final cycle!**

Daniel 8:13-14's 1150 day minimum, 2300 day probable timing must run its full course and expire (to the "right condition" of temple truth and purity) before the final 1260 days prophecies activate. And this is because all this apostate Bethel subversion and cover up, must be dealt with and removed first, before the final warning can emerge as commissioned by God and deployed as the final 1260 days, "3.5 times" of the "second witnessing" of the "two witnesses", to complete that final "seven times". (Rev9-11:1-7; Rev10:5-11)

The modern final temple judgment? It's coming. And Jehovah's witnesses will be the "dirty laundry" focus of it. (Zech3:1-5; Mal3:1-5; Dan8:13-14; Rev8:3-5) That event will begin Revelation 8, as the temple judgment parallel of Revelation 8:3-5. Revelation 8 will begin the whole whole final Revelation 8-11 final "seven trumpet" sequence to world government and the stupendous Christ arrival it shall trigger, in time. But a full fair final warning will be given prior to world government completion.

## Daniel 11

Daniel 11 is the most specific of these 4 Daniel structured prophecies of global sovereign development, maturity and convergence. Thus, as we move from Daniel 2 basic outline, Daniel 7 and 8 added greater detail than Daniel 2. But Daniel 11 goes microscopic in detail. All in all then, with Daniel 4, the entire Daniel prophecy framework overview is highly detailed, completely Revelation cross related, to be able to track this entire "gentile" development to modern times and world government of the future, and thus, the Christ arrival trigger to complete God and his "Jerusalem" "Kingdom" sovereign conquest.

Daniel 11 greatly details the post Alexander Grecian development, and the Roman era development to lay the basis of how "King North" and "King South" manifest, and how it is described in its fulfilled portions (Dan11:1-26), aiding accurate future interpretation of Daniel 11:27-45, much of which has fulfilled since WW1 and 1914.

Thus, rather than [prematurely foray into Daniel 11:27-45 with assumptions beyond the direct prophetic description as Bethel does](#), to now support a King North=USSR error in retrospect (with their apostate objectives as the main diversion among Jehovah's witnesses), we can now look at the globalization development of King North, in proper modern perspective. World government is the objective of all this true globalization expansion purpose. Bethel's devolution into Governing Body ruled apostasy directly allied with that UN entity as UN NGO is just the required final apostasy co-development which meets the goal of silencing all these details and keeping it all out of the Jehovah's witness global ministry. (Dan8:11-12; Dan11:30b-35)

Now Daniel 11:27-45, and all these Daniel prophecies, illustrate a "bigger picture" of the most important developments of the modern age and the 7th King rise and eventual fall as the real King South national system "old world order" former leader (Dan11:42-43). And that will be more significant and applicable to today than apostate Bethel will elaborate upon, choosing a subversion instead, which also forms part of the plot of this overall prophecy progression.

**(Daniel 11:27) "And as regards these two kings (national "south" and globalist "north"), their heart will be inclined to doing what is bad, and at one table (world rulership agenda) a lie is what they will keep speaking. (whether national or globalist sovereign goals) But nothing will succeed (in a national sense, until world government is the ultimate success (Dan11:36)), because [the] end is yet for the time appointed. (things develop according to God's timing)**

Now Daniel 11:27-45 fully details the real King North development since 1914 (Dan11:27-29), but gives absolute concurrent specifics of the 3rd United Nations event of 1990 as Daniel 11:31b, after the identified unique "Cold War" of Daniel 11:29 is also identified for proper period context.

**(Daniel 11:29) "At the time appointed he (King North/8th King globalists) will go back, and he will actually come against the south (the nation-state whole King South system); but it will not prove to be at the last the same as at the first. (the nature of the Cold War is notably unique and different than the former two world war "hot war" operations of the globalists)**

**(Daniel 11:30-31) "And he (8th King/King North) will actually go back and hurl denunciations against the holy covenant and act effectively (produces a successful operation Dan8:12b); and he (8th King) will have to go back and will give consideration to those leaving the holy covenant. (anointed core defection at Bethel aids internal 8th King access) 31 (Bethel subversion;) And there will be arms that will stand up (at Bethel; Dan11:41; Luke21:20), proceeding from him (8th King planners); and they (collusion) will actually profane the sanctuary, the fortress, and remove the constant [feature]. (3rd UN placement 1990;) "And they (team effort) will certainly put in place the disgusting thing that is causing desolation. (3rd UN placement, 1990; UN NGO, 1991, at Bethel; Matt24:15; Dan8:13 "transgression causing desolation");**

And we have the major apostasy of Jehovah's witnesses and its source, as in Daniel 8:

**(Daniel 11:32) "And those who are acting wickedly against [the] covenant (at Bethel), he (8th King/King North) will lead into apostasy by means of smooth words. (The Bethel "smooth words" 8th King cover-up in the JW publications is part of the smoothly justified apostasy);**

Now we know that Daniel 11 development (Dan11:30-35), becoming manifest in 1990 with that 3rd United Nations global-presentation, is the same subversion development and global context of Daniel 8:12, which coincides with the first "stand" of the "King Fierce in Countenance" of Daniel 8:23 as the 3rd UN presentation parallel. Now, it can be ascertained the Daniel 8:23-25 two "stands" of the King Fierce, is the same as the 3rd to 4th UN "King North" events of Daniel 11:31b (3rd UN, 1990), and Daniel 11:45 (4th UN as world government, future) paralleling Daniel 12:11's final "place the disgusting thing" as world government.

Now, similar to the Daniel 7 and 8 added details by means of the repeating elements of Daniel 7, and the unique elements of Daniel 8:11-14, (Dan8:23-25) Daniel 11 is a one time only unique prophecy-to-historic progression now in progress—but it converges into the *repetition of Daniel 12*, and its "time, times and half a time" 1260 days parallel of Daniel 7:25, and Daniel 12:7. (And thus, Revelation 11:2-3, 12:14 and 13:5-7's 1260 days, are also repeating prophecies which 3.5 times repeats to complete the "seven times" in their timing.) Daniel 11 uniquely bridges the true final period "time of the end" of the "last days" into Daniel 12's grand finale repetition.

**(Daniel 11:44-45) . . . "But there will be reports (Rev10-11 "little scroll" recovered ministry messages) that will disturb him (8th King going into world government totality), out of the sunrising and out of the north, and he will certainly go forth in a great rage (Dan8:25; Rev11:7) in order to annihilate and to devote many to destruction. (Dan8:25 "bring many to ruin during a freedom from care" parallel with 1Thess5:1-3 world "peace and security" period of 8th King world government placement (Dan12:11 final fulfillment); And he will plant his palatial tents between [the] grand sea and the holy mountain of Decoration; (plural palatial "tents" as earthly symbolism of UN distributed world government in 4th UN placement; parallel Daniel 12:11 final fulfillment) and he will have to come all the way to his end (Armageddon denunciation of Dan11:36), and there will be no helper for him. (King North as 8th King deposed (Dan7:26; 8:25);**

Daniel 11:44-45 final global events must converge into and with Daniel 12's final timed sequences. Thus, all the 1260 days prophecies completing their "seven times" 2520 day 1260 day final portion, also converge into Daniel 12, for it contains the final 1260 days warning period in Daniel 12:7.

We know Daniel 12 must repeat, because we know Daniel 11:40-45 must have a future culmination into world government as Daniel 11:44-45 final Daniel 8:25 paralleling events must lead directly into Daniel 12 live and real-time, as its continuum into Daniel 12's "during that time", is to be during that very time of the world government finality and into its "one hour" final period of Revelation 17:12.

## Daniel 12

**(Daniel 12:1) "And during that time (of Daniel 11:42-45 merging into Daniel 12 final fulfillment) Michael will stand up (Christ into the temple, then into Messianic Kingdom power. Rev14:1, as that whole Matt24:29-31 progression), the great prince who is standing in behalf of the sons of your people. (Stands for final deliverance, Luke21:28 in the Daniel 12:11 timed period active) And there will certainly occur a time of distress (whole "great tribulation" in "tribulation of those days" and "four winds" phases progressing) such as has not been made to occur since there came to be a nation until that time. (Matt24:21-22; climaxes**



into "four winds" as Christ arrives after the "tribulation of those days" phase ends); ("sheep" deliverance:) **And during that time your people will escape, every one who is found written down in the book.** (the guaranteed living "sheep" salvation group);

And this is why Daniel 12 has the final "3.5 times" parallel of Daniel 7:25 at Daniel 12:7, as "during that time" (Dan12:1) is the "time" of the finality of Daniel 11:40-45 which must merge into Daniel 12 as world government culminating eventuality spans over that final 1260 days (Rev11:7; Rev17:8-13),

**(Daniel 12:7) And I began to hear the man clothed with the linen, who was up above the waters of the stream, as he proceeded to raise his right [hand] and his left [hand] to the heavens and to swear by the One who is alive for time indefinite: "It will be for an appointed time, appointed times and a half. (1260 day parallel to Revelation 11:2-3) And as soon as there will have been a finishing of the dashing of the power of the holy people to pieces (Rev11:7-10), all these things will come to their finish."** (in the Daniel 12:11 period);

And that final 1260 days in "seven times" completion finality as the final 1260 days completion period of the final warning, is to arrive in the Daniel 12:11 1290 days, as world government "place the disgusting thing" is [half of the dual criteria definition](#) of Daniel 12:11. (removing the "constant feature" as the second witnessing of the "two witnesses" ceased in the future, is the other half of the 1290 day activation marking criteria of Daniel 12:11)

**(Daniel 12:11) "And from the time that the constant [feature] has been removed (in second two witnesses deposition of Rev11:7; Rev13:5-7) and there has been a placing of the disgusting thing that is causing desolation (in fourth and final 8th King UN world government placement; Dan11:45; 8:25), there will be one thousand two hundred and ninety days.**

**Now to reflect on Daniel 8's importance, that Daniel 8:13-14 timing must run its full course and complete the temple judgment purified "right condition" before the final 1260 days can start, and thus, must develop as the culmination of Daniel 11:41 upon the "land of decoration". Now, apostate Bethel's visible Jehovah's witness organization can provide the globally seen epicenter of such overt "trampling" actions (Dan8:13) to manifest from this modern apostasy, now covertly aiding King North from within Bethel—the enemy system already has "entered the land of Decoration" by infiltration, they must just complete their anti-Christian and anti-JW purpose as the "transgressors act to a completion" (Dan8:23a), as Bethel is in collusion with them.**

**The "Governing Body" is the modern King North cell of Jehovah's witness subversion control, front-man "smooth word" fluff (Dan11:32a) and apostasy management and governing.**

Thus, both Daniel 8:11 and Daniel 11:41 are now active in Bethel compromise and infiltration, but they have a total coup and Jehovah's witness organizational sacking "trampling" climax in the future in the final cycle starting context of Daniel 8:13-14 and Revelation 8:3-5.

Daniel's prophecy is the first structural record of the continuum that would proceed from the era he was in when God inspired the prophecies of Daniel to modern times. Revelation picks up the same convergent theme with the Christian era completion of the prophetic record, as Daniel ties in with certain Revelation structural prophecies which complete the prophecy framework, while the Christ of God is fully identified as the leader of the covenant and the Kingdom it empowers others to take part in.

In the process of human national development, the globalization era eventually produces a conglomerated global sovereignty centered on the United Nations Organization of all the national powers (Rev16:13-16) combining to equate to world government. 8th King World Government is the place all of these structural prophecies are leading to because that final defiant sovereign entity, when fully completed and stated as such (1Thess5:1-3) will trigger the Christ arrival for Christ and the Kingdom of God and the Messianic Kingdom forces to settle this universal sovereign conflict by superior force based global conquest. These prophecies and the "seven times" framework and theme that connects it all together are leading to the Armageddon grand climax, for real.

## Revelation 13

Keep in mind, the Daniel framework of national-to-global sovereign developmental continuum has led to and parallels even more global-contextual detail in Revelation and Revelation 13 and 17. Notice too, that Revelation will add more contextual detail as to the cyclic use of formulaic progressions which precede wildbeast milestones marking the prophecy as certainly fulfilled by worldly "gentile" historic events, a few of which are still in progress to the world government goal.

The spiritual and sovereign conflict theme also continues as in time we see human invented world government is the terminus of both Daniel's and Revelation's prophecies as the chief contender for world rulership opposed to God's Kingdom gets clearer and clearer after 1914, World War 1 and the initial "League of Nations" nucleus of that sovereign rival.

**(Revelation 13:2-3) Now the (national sovereign development since Genesis 10) wild beast that I saw was like a leopard, but its feet were as those of a bear, and its mouth was as a lion's mouth. And the dragon gave to [the beast] its power and its throne and great authority. 3 And I saw one of its heads as though slaughtered to death (in the psychological and sometimes literal aspect of the world war tribulation stressing), but its death-stroke got healed (by the 8th King recovery claims then recovery phase; Isa41:1), and all the earth followed the wild beast with admiration. (Cyclic Principle: the global "tribulation" "problem" resolving into the recovery "world government" "solution" becomes honored and believed.)**

The Revelation 13 totality of "seven headed" and full bodied "wildbeast" symbology is based upon great initial yet parallel details in all of Daniel's sovereign prophecies from God which are now ascertainable history. Revelation 13 is the same global historic national wildbeast system progression "from the sea" (Dan7), as parallel with Daniel's historic-to-prophetic developments. Revelation finalizes the "wildbeast" theme in a more singular comprehensive symbology to carry over into Revelation 17. Similar to Daniel, Revelation also has unique one time only as well as repeating elements of these complimentary prophecies as they cross relate along this progression.

The most important feature of Revelation and the Greek "New Testament" scriptures is that of course it is all in the post Christ arrival

affirmation period, all affirming the Hebrew era prophecy about the KING's first arrival, Jesus Christ.

**(2 Peter 1:19-21) Consequently we have the prophetic word [made] more sure; and you are doing well in paying attention to it as to a lamp shining in a dark place, until day dawns and a daystar rises, in your hearts. 20 For you know this first, that no prophecy of Scripture springs from any private interpretation. 21 For prophecy was at no time brought by man's will, but men spoke from God as they were borne along by holy spirit.**

We full well know now WHO Jesus Christ was and is, and what destiny God has appointed and anointed that Number One Son for. And that is why the Christian prophecy context is unique and complete in its initial purpose to highlight that Christ role, while also finishing up the world government developmental finale that precedes Christ second coming.

**(Revelation 19:10) ...bearing witness to Jesus is what inspires prophesying."**

Jesus Christ is the Chief Sovereign Rival of all comers against God's Sovereignty, including the coming world government and its demon rule from the "heavenly place" (Eph6:12). Christ's record is complete with full divine approved performance perfection as angel, man and Mighty God including the divinely sealed perfect human base comprehensive sacrifice (Heb8-10) for the eventual total earthly recovery by means of the New Covenant and Kingdom covenant it validates and invites others to join. (Matt6:10; Rom8:18-22; Matt19:28; Eze47; Rev21-22)

In addition, Jesus Christ is the most ancient of all created beings as well as having the Master of All Creation credential as God's Word, God Almighty's instrument of all seen and unseen creation from the angels on down to the ants of planet Earth, and every atom in this universe and who knows what else "out there" and beyond. And the list of Christ's superior qualities could go on and on and on. And now some demon and human self-appointed global sovereigns and bean counting greedy financiers, cons and bankers and lie filled politicians want to try to undercut this being? Think again. Flaming retort and white ash is the kingdom of nothingness they shall inherit. Now, why choose to go down in flames with them deluded losers? Right? What good have they ever done or caused? And that is putting it all nicely. What real credentials do these globalist wannabees really have? *None*.

And soon that reality is coming to a head globally. In the meantime, ANYONE can be saved.

Choose God and God's Number One being of all time, the Mighty and perfect and just Jesus Christ the named Mighty God recognized and placed as such by God Almighty the ultimate authority, the "Supreme One" of it all, the King of Eternity and everything else. It is Jehovah God Almighty who has purposed Jesus Christ alone to be the King of kings and the global King of the "Kingdom of the world" of the planetary domain of Earth, not a bunch of bankers and warlords. (Rev11:15-18)

And, King of kings he shall be in also then completing Messianic Kingdom power.

***Now, Jehovah's witnesses have no idea the Messianic Kingdom must also yet complete, and with it the "second witness" of the "two witnesses" is its prelude announcement, a final "Kingdom proclamation". But, this time, that final Kingdom proclamation is to focus on the Messianic Kingdom completion. Both Kingdom manifestations in God's Kingdom and the Messianic Kingdom receive a Kingdom proclamation, one in 1914-1918, the final in the future. The coronation of Jesus Christ in 1914 by God Almighty was that of his temporary Kingship in God's Kingdom (1Cor15:24-28), an already complete and ever existent entity, not the one that will have earthly sovereign focus to be "set up" by God in the climax of the Armageddon phase as a complete sovereign agency—yet to complete. That final divine sovereign yet to be "set up" entity with earthly authority as its focus is the Messianic Kingdom.***

**(Daniel 2:31-45) "You, O king, happened to be beholding, and, look! a certain immense image (totality as world government). That image, which was large and the brightness of which was extraordinary, was standing in front of you, and its appearance was dreadful... 34 You kept on looking until a (MESSIANIC KINGDOM) stone was cut out not by hands, and it struck the image on its feet of iron and of molded clay and crushed them. (crushes all national global combined resistance:) 35 At that time the iron, the molded clay, the copper, the silver and the gold were, all together, crushed and became like the chaff from the summer threshing floor, and the wind carried them away so that no trace at all was found of them. And as for the stone that struck the image, it became a large mountain and filled the whole earth. (MESSIANIC KINGDOM OF THE WORLD. Thus, "the kingdom will be sure" for selected obedient "gentile" human beings; (Dan4:26)...**

**43 Whereas you beheld iron mixed with moist clay (the final national base system), they will come to be mixed with the offspring of mankind; but they will not prove to be sticking together, this one to that one, just as iron is not mixing with molded clay. 44 "And in the days of those kings the God of heaven will set up a kingdom (obviously the new Messianic Kingdom) that will never be brought to ruin. And the kingdom itself will not be passed on to any other people. It will crush and put an end to all these kingdoms, and it itself will stand to times indefinite; 45 forasmuch as you beheld that out of the mountain (GOD'S KINGDOM) a (MESSIANIC KINGDOM) stone was cut not by hands, and [that] it crushed the iron, the copper, the molded clay, the silver and the gold. The grand God himself has made known to the king what is to occur after this. And the dream is reliable, and the interpretation of it is trustworthy."**

Having this context present as the prophecies of the Greek scriptures unfold and re-affirm the purpose and will of God through Jesus Christ from angel, to human, to immortal God and King Priest-to-be is why the Christian era summary is so important. And soon will come its final interpretive summary in the face of the rival sovereign contenders as they too complete their rival world government and completion of human power impotence and final-folly of the Adamic era of sin and error.

**(Revelation 10:5-11) And the angel that I saw standing on the sea and on the earth raised his right hand to heaven, 6 and by the One who lives forever and ever, who created the heaven and the things in it and the earth and the things in it and the sea and the things in it, he swore: "There will be no delay any longer; (the whole comprehensive completion is to come) 7 but in the days of the sounding of the seventh angel ("days" leading to the Messianic Kingdom completion event), when he is about to blow his trumpet, the sacred secret of God according to the good news which he declared to his own slaves the prophets is indeed brought to a finish." (the whole "sacred secret" prophecy and its required ministerial summarization must be completed) 8 And the voice that I heard out of heaven is speaking again with me and saying: "Go, take the opened scroll (understood Messianic kingdom sovereign ultimatum and final proclamation) that is in the hand of the angel who is standing on the sea and on the earth." (Christ is full global coming authority guaranteed) 9 And I went away to the angel and told him to give me the little scroll. (Final anointed Christian remnant accept the commission. Zech3:6-7, Matt24:45-47) And he**

said to me: *(divine commission is granted. Zech3:8-9):* **“Take it and eat it up, and it will make your belly bitter, but in your mouth it will be sweet as honey.”** *(respects judgment and salvation duality of the first "witness" period of 1914-1919)* **10 And I took the little scroll out of the hand of the angel and ate it up, and in my mouth it was sweet as honey; but when I had eaten it up, my belly was made bitter. 11 And they say to me: “You must prophesy again with regard to peoples and nations and tongues and many kings.”** *(final Messianic Kingdom announcement is ready for final "two witnesses" global deployment all within the "second woe" spanning Revelation 9:12-11:14);*

There is no way that final summary in the final warning commission will fail.

**(Revelation 11:1-3) And a reed like a rod was given me as he said: “Get up and measure the temple [sanctuary] of God and the altar and those worshiping in it.** *(this is a guarantee of judgment and temple completion, not an "inspection" already carried out prior to the temple judgment of Dan8:13-14 that produces this finality)* **2 But as for the courtyard that is outside the temple [sanctuary], cast it clear out and do not measure it** *(because it is going into 144000 completion in the final part of the "tribulation of those days" "little scroll" deployment), because it has been given to the nations, and they will trample the holy city* *(the final anointed remnant enabling the 144000 completion, Rev7:1-4, Rev14:1)* **underfoot for forty-two months.** *(1260 days, Dan12:7, Rev11:3, Dan7:25, Rev13:5; the final 2520 day "seven time" total "two" "witnesses" period of final invitation and warning announcing the Messianic Kingdom completion portion of Christ's final King-Priest Coronation and final temple installment, Zech4:6-9, Zech6:9-15);* **3 And I will cause my two witnesses to prophesy a thousand two hundred and sixty days dressed in sackcloth.”** *(the final two witnesses Messianic Kingdom completion announcement);*

This is aided by the fact the angels of God are deployed in the temple judgment and will go into action to cleanse the temple of intruders (Isa66:6; Isa31:8-9), which will open the way for the re-purification of the "constant feature" polluted by the likes of the septic Governing Body, a cabal of spiritual necrophiles leading the worship of their own dead "body". (2Thess2:3-4; Zech3:1-3) Along with them frauds, the source string-pullers from King North who also "slipped in" and are now present scattered about the Jehovah's Witnesses organization to oversee its attempted destruction, will also be shown the door, dead or alive, one way or another, the call is that of God at that time of the temple cleansing events.

**(Zechariah 9:8) And I will encamp as an outpost for my house, so that there will be no one passing through and no one returning; and there will no more pass through them a taskmaster, for now I have seen [it] with my eyes.**

This is why angels are all over the temple judgment prophecies of Revelation 8-9, Malachi 3:1-5, Zechariah 3:1-9, Daniel 8:13-14 and other prophecies concerning this final temple judgment inception and completion. And to a point, God will allow this destruction of the Worldwide Organization of Jehovah's Witnesses, God will be the judge of the extent of that Daniel 8:13 "trampling" in the Daniel 11:41-43 global context. (Rev16:1-9) This is because Jehovah's witnesses have devolved into apostasy and have aligned with the UN NGO promotional and endorsing service of the wildbeast system rival. (Dan8:13-14; Rev8:3-5) And who "governed" this condition "in the temple" sitting as the self-appointed idolatrous gods of Jehovah's witnesses?

### **The illegal Governing Body of Jehovah's Witnesses.**

Another important feature of Revelation 13 is there is also the main world-war-to-world-government formula which the globalists use to produce an enormous global "problem", which resolves to highlight their global "solution", which has always equated to the "we need a world government to ensure world peace" gimmick as the mantra of their cycle ending "solution" presentation.

In the past, it has been the "image" of world government that has been presented in an in-progress United Nations. In the final cycle conclusion, it will be the complete doomed world government entity itself, but it too will use this global-formula to make its final presentation "admirable" by many humans:

**(Revelation 13:3-8) And I saw one of its heads as though slaughtered to death, but its death-stroke got healed, and all the earth followed the wild beast with admiration.** *(must occur also in final 8th King world government form)* **4 And they worshiped the dragon because it gave the authority to the wild beast, and they worshiped the wild beast with the words: “Who is like the wild beast, and who can do battle with it?”** **5 And a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies was given it, and authority to act forty-two months was given it.** *(that 1260 days of Daniel 12:7, 7:25 and Revelation 11:2-3 repeats into world government arising from a final "abyss" state in some manner in Revelation 11:7 and revelation 17:8-11)* **6 And it opened its mouth in blasphemies against God, to blaspheme his name and his residence, even those residing in heaven.** *(parallels Daniel 7:25)* **7 And there was granted it to wage war with the holy ones and conquer them** *(both of the "two witnessings" are deposed in 1918 and in the future replication of Revelation 11 in final form), and authority was given it over every tribe and people and tongue and nation.* **8 And all those who dwell on the earth will worship it; the name of not one of them stands written in the scroll of life of the Lamb who was slaughtered, from the founding of the world.** *(Thus, Revelation 13:16-18 also has a final climax phase);*

That global-con formula is right there in the "sword stroke" cycle to come in final form in the future—the point is, the world will recover from this future "sword-stroke" and with that recovery they will try to sell world government globally as the big global "solution" "healer" and required object of veneration.(Dan11:42-45)

Revelation completes the detail that this globalist jealousy of a world government desires to be worshiped by all as the focus of the final cycle, and this formulas parallel culmination. This "problem-to-solution" formulaic principle has repeated in all three world wars, including the Cold War cycle in formulaic principle of the positive global turn of events in which they present a United Nations pitch and progressed world government nucleus "image" entity. All four United Nations presentations are therefore foretold. [1] It is the 3rd United Nations presentation which Jehovah's witnesses are now ignoring by the lead of the "man of lawlessness" Governing Body of apostate leadership.

Because many people "admire" a "winner" and many are easily influenced by the relief of the then global-recovery upswing, from the scare of global potential "doomsday" which does not manifest as some thought it may, "as though slaughtered to death", this cyclic formula is globally effective in all uses past and it will be effective in the future as foretold.

This Revelation 13:3 formula will be parallel with the Revelation 17:8 "abyss ascension" recovery of the to-be-main-"solution" of world government which will ascend in final form (Rev11:7) with the recovery. The United Nations will go down as per formula with the "sword stroke" but will ascend with the global healing recovery into finally complete world government:

**(Revelation 17:8-12) The wild beast that you saw was, but is not, and yet is about to ascend out of the abyss (the final abyss ascension of Rev11:7), and it is to go off into destruction. And when they see how the wild beast was, but is not, and yet will be present, those who dwell on the earth will wonder admiringly (as a recovery admiration related to the final "sword stroke" upon the 7th head as a repeating principle of also the 1945 "abyss ascension" of the United Nations from the 1919 League of Nations period of inactivity during WW2), but their names have not been written upon the scroll of life from the founding of the world.**

This kind of "as though slaughtered to death" (but not really) global-atmosphere, merely an impression of "doomsday", to resolve into a globally positive turn of events into global recovery inspires great global admiration of the wildbeast system world government and its eventual final "world peace" (1Thess5:1-3) claims:

**(1 Thessalonians 5:1-3) Now as for the times and the seasons, brothers, you need nothing to be written to you. 2 For you yourselves know quite well that Jehovah's day is coming exactly as a thief in the night. 3 Whenever it is that they are saying: "Peace and security!" then sudden destruction is to be instantly upon them just as the pang of distress upon a pregnant woman; and they will by no means escape.**

In that massive global upswing, in a historically enormous global recovery to be boosted by Babylon the Great trillions in hard resources as that entity is deposed under world government, is when they pitch their final "World Peace" claims as a sovereign sign of the global authority of world government in full form. That will be the most positively hopeful time in which to present this counterfeit and rival of God's Kingdom in final form.

Now World War 1 was the first global use of this formulaic cyclic conning ploy. It was used again in World War 2, when world wars had to start to be numbered. Then, in principle in the Cold War unique cycle (Dan11:29), a "cold" world war third cycle, a similar atmosphere of global hope was reached in with the fall of the USSR, the end of the Cod War and the downing of the Berlin Wall to then present the United Nations third round presentation entity in its "New World Order" mantra mode But, in the future, it must repeat with the final world war [1], for the same purpose: everyone accept world government the Godsend solution! And that in the global recovery upswing.

The Revelation merely caps off the whole story with final sovereign details of development. Revelation contains the global context of the future temple judgment (Rev6:1-9; Rev13; Rev17:8-18) through its first four trumpets (Rev8) of that temple judgment, to the required ministerial recovery of the future (Rev9; Dan8:14), to the final warning commission, deployment, and cessation (Rev10-11:1-7) and its required success, to the completed world government parallel "ascension" (Rev11:7) for which that final warning will be warning of.

This is because world government is the Christ arrival trigger. Revelation 13 forms the initial progression details of those same Daniel prophecy national characters, but it adds more needed detail from post Christ Roman development, to today, to perfectly compliment Daniel's structured forecasts as everything arrived at and past Roman power. Thus Daniel's Anglo system "small horn" has gained a new buddy in the American national system and its background globalist world government and "image" engineers, now the Anglo-American globalist "two horned" wildbeast system of elite world control:

**(Revelation 13:11-15) And I saw another wild beast (but globalist focused) ascending out of the earth (of an established political system), and it had two horns (Anglo and American) like a lamb (deceptive presentation), but it began speaking as a dragon. 12 And it exercises all the authority of the first (national seven headed) wild beast in its sight. (although it is a different and independent unattached "wild beast") And it makes the earth and those who dwell in it worship the first (national system) wild beast, whose death-stroke got healed. (the world war and tribulation recovery principle) 13 And it performs great signs, so that it should even make fire come down out of heaven to the earth in the sight of mankind. 14 And it misleads those who dwell on the earth, because of the signs that were granted it to perform in the sight of the (national) wild beast, while it tells those who dwell on the earth to make an (League of Nations) image to the wild beast that had the sword-stroke and yet revived. (this "image" continues in development to the United Nations and after) 15 And there was granted it to give breath to the image of the wild beast, so that the image of the wild beast (globalizing world power supports) should both speak and cause to be killed all those who would not in any way worship the image of the wild beast. (removes any resister of world government or the Anglo-American agenda supporting it);**

And thus, this is the final world government period in final "one hour" of global reality and authority parallel:

**(Revelation 13:15-18) And there was granted it to give breath to the image of the wild beast, so that the image of the wild beast should both speak and cause to be killed all those who would not in any way worship the image of the wild beast. (which will have completed in this final cycle as the world government totality of Revelation 17:8-18, which developments must parallel this final Revelation 13 process) 16 And it puts under compulsion all persons (not just Christians, but everyone possible in the final "one hour" of 8th King scarlet wildbeast world government authority; Rev17:12), the small and the great, and the rich and the poor, and the free and the slaves, that they should give these a mark in their right hand or upon their forehead, 17 and that nobody might be able to buy or sell (Dan11:42-43; financial and economic global dependency aids 666 marking global scale incentive and extortion) except a person having the mark, the name of the wild beast or the number of its name. 18 Here is where wisdom comes in: Let the one that has intelligence calculate the number of the wild beast, for it is a man's number; and its number is six hundred and sixty-six.**

Thus, as with Daniel 2,7,8, and 11-12, all these prophecies span the whole "gentile" sovereign development and terminate in the culmination of the "gentile" defiance of God's Kingdom to converge it all (Rev16:13-16) into "8th King"="King North"="King Fierce in Countenance"="4th Beast" complete, complete "World Government". The purpose of the coming national sovereign deposition (Dan11:42-43) is to converge it all globally into world government.

## Revelation 17

Now we shall see, Revelation 13 and 17 do not just foretell world government completion as the entity of sovereign focus of the prophecy, they also foretell the formulaic details and characteristics of the global-context in which it all climaxes. As in Daniel 11:40-45, the entire final cycle culmination of the purpose of the rival world government entity



is fully outlined along with that final sovereign-rival entity's manifestation which it is foretelling.

**(Revelation 17:3, 8, 10-11) And he carried me away in [the power of the] spirit into a wilderness. And I caught sight of a woman sitting upon a scarlet-colored wild beast that was full of blasphemous names and that had seven heads and ten horns... 8 The wild beast that you saw was, but is not, and yet is about to ascend out of the abyss... 10 And there are seven kings: five have fallen (in the apostle John's time), one is ((6th head) Rome national power), the other ((7th head) Anglo-American national alliance) has not yet arrived, but when he does arrive he must remain a short while. 11 And the wild beast that was but is not, it is also itself an eighth [king] (globalized), but springs from the seven (national powers), and it goes off into destruction.**

Revelation 17 culminates the "8th King" meaning of the totality of the whole "scarlet wildbeast" as greater than the "seven heads" "sum of its parts" including that global entire wildbeast "body" as the symbolic epitome of world government. Thus, world government is where all national sovereignty and the prophecy that foretells it must converge, as the real world global system also converges into that global reality. (Rev16:13-16) Globalization culmination is the main driving force of that "gather the nations" convergence. (Rev16:13-16) Like other prophecies with repeating elements, but added detail in the context, Revelation 17:8-18 summarizes the final sovereign transformation sequence in great detail. This is the world government "one hour" portion as the wildbeast must "ascend" from the "abyss" of a final world war "sword stroke" in the future:

**(Revelation 17:8-12) The wild beast that you saw was, but is not, and yet is about to ascend out of the abyss (the final abyss ascension of Rev11:7), and it is to go off into destruction. And when they see how the wild beast was, but is not, and yet will be present, those who dwell on the earth will wonder admiringly (as a recovery admiration related to the final "sword stroke" upon the 7th head as a repeating principle of also the 1945 "abyss ascension" of the United Nations from the 1919 League of Nations period of inactivity during WW2), but their names have not been written upon the scroll of life from the founding of the world. (the final 666 marking parallel) 9 "Here is where the intelligence that has wisdom comes in: The seven heads mean seven mountains (the national seven world power progression), where the woman sits on top. (as a religious sovereignty also to be deposed in this final cycle culmination) 10 And there are seven kings: five have fallen (Egypt, Assyria, Babylon, Medo-Persia and Greece), one is (Roman), the other has not yet arrived (the 7th head Anglo-American national alliance global empire nucleus), but when he does arrive he must remain a short while. ("short while" as in sovereign existence termination into 8th King totality, not destruction) 11 And the wild beast that was but is not, it is also itself an eighth [king] (from its final abyss ascension of the future into full world government), but springs from the seven (the "scarlet wildbeast" is based on the Rev13:1 seven headed "wildbeast from the sea" in historic human world power development; parallel: King South is deposed by King North sovereign absorption in Daniel 11:42-45 as the parallel of this final progression to full King North 8th King world government), and it goes off into destruction. (this is the wildbeast and 8th King world power that is destroyed at Armageddon's climax) 12 "And the ten horns that you saw mean ten kings (a complete national global unification into 8th King world government based on all the national powers), who have not yet received a kingdom (was still progressing to this climax in the apostle John's time), but they do receive authority as (globally distributed "palatial tents") kings one hour with the wild beast. (the "one hour" of 8th King global rulership in complete world government which deposition by Christ is the destruction of all the rival 8th King sovereign counterparts.)**

We can now ascertain by all this cross-related prophecy-turned-history that Revelation 17:8-18 is an eventual whole final cycle sovereign culmination sequence, which relates to the formulaic cycle used since WW1 to define the Revelation 13 initial context of a "sword stroke" "healing" in order to highlight the "healed" wildbeast in Revelation 13:3. The relationship is the "abyss plunge" is in the same period as the "sword stroke", and the "abyss ascension" must be parallel with the global "healing" phase significance as both result in the world's "admiration" of world government in Revelation 13:3 and Revelation 17:8.

The national sovereign and the religious sovereign deposition is noted in Revelation 17:11-13 and Revelation 17:18 respectively. Both are either voluntarily absorbed (national sovereignty) or fully deposed (religious sovereignty) by world government authority.

Thus, the "sword stroke" and its "tribulation of those days" parallel is the global context that defines the "abyss" from which the 8th King "ascends" from in final power progression into complete world government. Now, both Revelation 13 and 17 have repeating and unique elements, as seen in WW1 (Rev13:11-15) and WW2 (Rev17:8-11) respective world war event cycles, which then nicely resolved, to ever so conveniently "present" the United Nations "global solution" to that former "global problem" peaking in the subsequent world war cycle with that "we need world peace" mantra, to be ostensibly provided by the world government entity, the focus of the whole global doom-to-recovery formulaic cycle.

Now, that will all repeat and occur a final time en route to the United Nations centered world government presentation, no matter what rebranding and final mantra they may assume in the process. In this way, both the "image" and the "scarlet wildbeast" are fully presented as one world government at the end of this final cycle, whose "one hour" must be the final period under complete world government authority.

**(Revelation 17:11-18) And the wild beast that was but is not, it is also itself an (globalist) eighth [king], but springs from the seven (national power progression culmination), and it goes off into destruction. (Dan7:26, 8:25, 11:45; Rev19:20) 12 "And the ten horns that you saw mean ten (national) kings, who have not yet received a kingdom, but they do receive authority (in world government conglomeration. Rev16:13-16) as kings one hour (limited period of full global authority) with the (globalist "scarlet") wild beast. (world government totality) 13 These have one thought (sovereign expansion and or preservation), and so they give their (national based sovereign) power and authority to the (globalist apex forming super-sovereign) wild beast. (as world government completion) 14 These will battle with the Lamb, but, because he is Lord of lords and King of kings, the Lamb will conquer them. Also, those called and chosen and faithful with him [will do so]." (all 144000 complete Messianic Kingdom. Rev14:1) 15 And he says to me: (Babylon the Great goes down in this "one hour" sequence) "The waters that you saw, where the harlot is sitting, mean peoples and crowds and nations and tongues. 16 And the ten horns (national powers) that you saw, and the wild beast (globalist power), these will hate the harlot and will make her devastated and naked, and will eat up her fleshy parts and will completely burn her with fire. (deposing religious sovereignty globally and absorbing assets) 17 For God put [it] into their hearts to carry out his thought, even to carry out [their] one thought by giving their (national based) kingdom to the (globalist ascendant) wild beast (as world government completion), until the words of God will have been accomplished. 18 And the woman whom you saw means the great city that has a kingdom**



**over the kings of the earth.”** (the target religious sovereignty; Rev16:19, Rev11 final fulfillment "great city". This is how we know "Babylon the Great's" destruction does not start the judgment (1Pet4:17), it is deep in the final cycle near its end.);

In the final cycle, the whole cyclic "world-war-to-world-government" formula is merely used the final time, as all prophecy principles converge into that final 8th King world government "ascension" context. Now, after WW1 and WW2 used this handy formula to present the UN global-jalopy, the Cold WW3 also used the same formula; that third global war cycle was merely constructive, expansive and unique in deployment (Dan11:29), but yet again, it too "resolved" for the UN world government pitch, at that time reviving the "New World Order" statements of the first two cycles same New World Order mantra.

### **National Sovereign Transfer as Babylon the Great Deposition of Spiritual Sovereignty Global Context**

Revelation 17:8-18 contains the entire final cycle sequence from "abyss" ascension of the 8th King "scarlet wildbeast" in full world government form to its deposition of the global religious complex. Revelation 17:11-18 also contains the final national-to-globalist sovereign transference of the final phase (Dan11:42-43 parallel) of the final cycle sequence. In that transformation of global power the [Babylon the Great spiritual sovereignty is also then globally deposed under world government complete](#), in that final "one hour" symbolic period.

Now, that sovereign convergence of all "ten kings" nation-state power into globalized-sovereignty of world government finalizing the deposition of the global religious complex outlawed to form a single "one world religion", is to aid the full sovereign "gentile" convergence of final sovereign defiance at global scale, and globally comprehensive in scope.

And it is that time-limited sovereign permission which Daniel 4 clearly outlines the progression of in its eventual required expiration, as Revelation 11's final "seven times" ("second witness", final warning; 1260 days, combined with the "first witness" warning of 1260 days; 1914-1918) completes before that global-sovereign development it will be warning of completes in world government.

Now, we can "register" all the applicable prophetic events also upon the "seven trumpets" main guide for spiritual significance (paralleling the seven plagues global context), as those future repeating sequential milestones close in on the end of the final "seven times" as the 1260 days warning expires into both complete world government and then the Christ arrival—the subject and theme of that final Revelation 11 "seven times" completing warning deployed to completion, and the end of the entire "seven times" Daniel 4 applications and sovereign expiration theme which led there. (The graphics in this article lay out all these prophecies in parallel visual manner.)

Thus, all of the final global context (Rev11:7; Rev16:1-9; Dan11:41-43) and the final sovereign entities to succumb to the global-sovereignty of the 8th King "scarlet wildbeast" world government are encapsulated in Revelation 17:8-18's parallel finality.

## **9. Sovereign Parallel Extends to Armageddon for Final Comprehensive Summary**

### **Christ Arrival Connection**

Matthew 24:29-31 (Rev6:12-17)  
Revelation 11:7-12  
Revelation 16:13-20

### **Ties to Post Christ Arrival Final Sequence**

Daniel 12:11  
Revelation 14  
Revelation 19

### **Concurrent Grand Finale and the "Seven Times" Totality of Completion**

Demonstrates the Real Messianic Kingdom and Temple Completion Certainty  
Demonstrates the World Government Completion and Deposition Certainty

Demonstrates Temple Judgment to Christ Arrival Pattern

"Seven Times" Prophecy and Context  
Main 607 BCE to 537 BCE 70 Years Proof  
With 586 BCE to 516 BCE 70 Years Extra Proof Support

## **10. Final Features of "Seven Times" Logic**

### **Jeremiah's 40 Years Full Opportunity Warning (626 BCE - 586 BCE)**

Thus, the progressive intrigues on the Judean kings involving the Israel exile period were a warning period in which Jerusalem and its kings could have taken the advice of God from Jeremiah the prophet, to submit peacefully to Babylon and avoid destruction. However, in time, both Kings Jehoiakim and Zedekiah, eventually rebelled against King Nebuchadnezzar and Babylon during their respective reigns, the latter of which resulted in Jerusalem's destruction in 586 BCE. Thus, the "seven times" did not require Jerusalem's destruction to begin, nor to complete the full "seven times", and were already active since 607 BCE (as marked by "gentile" Babylon events) for the final 20 years of Jeremiah's overall 40 year warning phase.

***What this means is Jeremiah's warning was not in vain, it could have been responded to.***

Since subservience to Gentile authority, was the development that defined the "seven times" meaning of partial to complete "trampling" of the Jerusalem Kingly authority, Jerusalem's King line interference since the time of Pharaoh Necho II of Egypt, and into

Nebuchadnezzar's ascension period of 607 BCE, already provided the criteria of the start of the "seven times". But the milestone of King Nebuchadnezzar's ascension with Babylon defines the start of the 70 years initial "seven times" as seven decades, in any event.

Pharaoh already obstructed the natural flow of Judean kings after Josiah's death (aided by it), as King Jehoiakim was deposed in just three months and taken captive to Egypt where he died, for the gentile guided placement of King Jehoiakim. Nebuchadnezzar was also continuing the "trampling" theme by attempting to keep Jehoiakim in power but in submission to Babylon. So the Judean Kings were already externally interfered with by gentile powers, as Nebuchadnezzar comes to define the "seventy years" not a marked Judean king event, though they must parallel Nebuchadnezzar's dynasty "seven times" continuum. This allows solid dating, rather than having to attempt to determine exact timed developments surrounding the sparse and obscure information on Jehoiakim in both the Bible and secular sources.

Thus, Jeremiah's warning was for valid the reason of trying to effect repentance and submission from the Judean Kings and the people of Jerusalem. And thus, the higher priority of King Nebuchadnezzar directing Babylon's forces against Assyria and Egypt to completion of conquest, is why Nebuchadnezzar did not treat tiny Jerusalem's capitulation as the highest priority. And that is probably why it took about 20 years to eventually have to bring Jerusalem under submission by force, as with the case of Assyria when deposing Israel in 740 BCE, also taking a couple of decades to complete in 720 BCE.

It shows Babylon was willing to have Jerusalem as a subservient vassal, and Jerusalem's destruction was not their original goal. Thus, Babylon could still have been the focus of the "seven times" prophecy and its transpiring, with or without Jerusalem's destruction, that was the last resort. Jerusalem's kings had been being trampled the whole time anyways, just not fully destroyed, which is not a requirement needed to define the "trampling" of a kingly line.

Nebuchadnezzar was also working towards a peaceful, but full, vassal submission of Judah's kings and Jerusalem. As with Jerusalem under the Romans in the 66-70 CE period of its second destruction, there was a period of ample warning and opportunity to have capitulated to the respective gentile powers, in the first case, Babylon, and thus, avoid absolute total destruction of the city of Jerusalem and its temple.

But since Jerusalem stubbornly refused to repent and obey and honor an oath in God's name to King Nebuchadnezzar, in spite of the final 20 years and the full 40 years of Jeremiah's warning, the destruction was the eventual only solution, by that of superior force. Refusal to remain fully subservient to Babylon, even disobeying God on that matter, is what brought about that last resort of destruction. The destruction of Jerusalem was not some requirement to attempt to mark the "seven times" on a non-gentile "Jerusalem" entity whose only involvement is in parallel to what are "appointed times", gentile times, of the nations, of which Jerusalem has never been considered of the gentile category.

In the psychological impact of that actually last resort climax event, that Jerusalem destruction event came to be perceived as being required to mark the beginning of the "seven times". But as we see, that is not necessarily the case, nor is it a criteria found in the prophetic requirements. Yet, that Jerusalem and temple destruction event did end up defining a second 70 years from Jerusalem and the Temple's destruction in 586 BCE, to the Temple completion of 515-516 BCE, also "seven times" of great spiritual significance, but in the principle of what is chiefly a gauging of "gentile times" which from the fully definable context.

Thus, taken as a whole in the overall 607 BCE to 537 BCE 70 years of "seven times" events, and the 586 BCE to 516 BCE 70 years of "seven times" extended events, both well marked as to inception events, a far greater sovereign connection to the Temple completion meaning is made, as well as connecting thoroughly to Zechariah's and Haggai's prophecies.

Now, one whole sovereign progression, to a noted completion foregleaming Christ's own Kingdom and Temple completion, in the face of the Global Gentile defiance, is now fully connectible in one total prophecy overview, and its forecast of the future totally real events of the Christ arrival.

===

## 11. Further Global Ramifications to Begin Upon Apostate Bethel

### A Side Note on the Governing Body of Apostasy also Foretold in Daniel's Prophecy

We know in retrospect there were nefarious elements harbored in the "Governing Body" development and "board of directors" revolt of 1976 parallel. We know explicitly in prophecy those nefarious fakes have been placed by King North globalist infiltration interests (Dan11:32a). The goal is to aid the discrediting campaign of the entire Jehovah's witness ministry, by gradually developed lawless, blatant unaddressed serious error and subversive policies (Dan8:12), not to mention UN alliances and globally notorious scandals.

***All that resistance (Zech3:1-3) and its so-called Governing Body, the main spigot of "wormwood" (Rev8:10-11; Zech3:1-3) all derives from that very Governing Body illegal dictatorial entity and its "smooth word" slickster influence.***

Now, in time, all that just so happened to result in the intrigues that wrongfully attacked Ray Franz, almost fully silenced his dating/event concerns, and stubbornly refused to revisit the glaring areas of theological glitches surrounding the 607 BCE to 1914 BCE timing/event correlation, which developments formed an indication of the kind of back stabbing vipers that had "slipped in" to the Jehovah's witness ministry's leadership.

**(Jude 3-4) ...I found it necessary to write you to exhort you to put up a hard fight for the faith that was once for all time delivered to the holy ones. 4 My reason is that certain men have slipped in...**

Thus, it is the same old story, just updated for the modern ministry subversion campaign, all as per prophecy.

(And [it was not the first time \(1897: 1917\) that this kind of rebellious internal board uprising had affected the Jehovah's witness ministry](#) from the very same "board of directors" revolt locale who finally, successfully, hi-jacked the modern Jehovah's witness ministry in 1976. The third time, was the charm it appears.

Thus, it seems the "governing body" experiment budding since 1944, to 1971 (capitalized "Governing Body" title and budding dictatorship), to 1976 full Bethel takeover, to the circus of idolatry we have today among Jehovah's witnesses, is also being nailed as that real criminal element whose origins are from Babel, and its priesthoods of spiritual tyrants. The now fully failed "Governing Body" experiment in ministerial management, is that selfsame "Governing Body" and its experiment now gone terribly, terribly awry. Now,

from the time they finally stabbed Fred Franz, Ray Franz and Nathan Knorr in the back to rule as the illegal "gentile" kings of Bethel in 1976, the Governing Body override has slowly *but surely* (Dan8:12) led Jehovah's witnesses into marked serious global apostasy.

And, this final signal apostasy of our times, which does promote that lack of Bethel updates on prophecy, is, ironically, also a prophecy of Daniel 8:12 and Daniel 11:30-35 in very contextually specific detail. No wonder they do not want to examine any of that 1990 3rd United Nations presentation period detail and their UN NGO connection to it. The Governing Body orifice of illegal ministerial seizure has even devolved to the very point that Jehovah's witness lawlessness is now globally known, UN allied connected, that is UN NGO in publicly established unrepentant manner, in a "two timing" apostatized ministry as "governed" by that horrid, criminal, and illegal Governing Body "body" since its 1976 dictatorship coup of also now global infamy.

Looks like God is finally shining the spotlight on the well off course criminal Governing Body Clown Car in the JW Circus Tent, as their own sins are now also being publicly revealed, en masse, by the world's own "superior authorities". Now, more and more powerful legal entities of the world's criminal investigations even have an eye, not just on Bethel's pile of crimes, rackets, and dubious policies, but on the very illegal private corporate "legal system" judiciary of Bethel itself.

This is because Bethel's independent legal system and all-holy Governing Body start chamber cabal of thieving thugs, affecting millions of lives negatively in the downward spiral of their stellar folly (Rev8:10-11), are the core entity and system criminally responsible for this lawlessness policy development *and enforcement*.

Along with that illegal "above the state" self-governing, Jehovah's witness enslaving, Bethel "supreme court" judiciary is the global exposure of the illegal racket that now has had Jehovah's witnesses under influence a full 70 years in this [Governing Body post 1944 development](#). Now the last 40 years have been under a fully illegal, Governing Body based, dictatorship of criminal religious racketeers.

What was Peter warning of if not this exact situation at Bethel and among modern Jehovah's witnesses prior to this final temple judgment cycle?

**(1 Peter 4:15-17) However, let none of you suffer as a murderer or a thief or an evildoer or as a busybody in other people's matters. 16 But if [he suffers] as a Christian, let him not feel shame, but let him keep on glorifying God in this name. 17 For it is the appointed time for the judgment to start with the house of God.**

Thus, it is no accident that the Bethel organized crime unit, is about to truly "suffer as murderers (Matt22:1-14), thieves (Eze7:22), evildoers (2Thess2:1-4), and busybodies in other people's matters". Bethel is all of those things plus criminal racketeers, money launderers, slave drivers, kidnappers and the protectors of child abusers and rapists in the congregations of all Jehovah's witnesses. It is Bethel that is the very source of this lawlessness development that has now started to lead to this larger and more comprehensive overall exposure. It is no accident that Bethel's criminal zenith, is also preceding their prophetically timed and certain "temple judgment" as described in this very order right in 1 Peter 4:15-17. (Dan8:13-14; Zech3:1-5; Rev8:3-5)

And, it is no accident that the overall "seven times" would be re-affirmed prior to (and after) that signal judgment that must come upon that modern Bethel apostasy. That, will all further the modern "in our face" manifestation of a related "trampling" feature of the overall sovereign plot Jehovah's witnesses have identified since 1914 in marked manner.

Now, the whole Jehovah's witness ministry will be aborted, bankrupted, seized and ceased as aided by very real Bethel global-criminal conduct and a very real constellation of prosecutable crimes from the pews all the way to the board room. (Dan8:13-14; Dan11:41) We are talking the decimation of the entire apostate Jehovah's witness organization, from top, to bottom. And who set all that up? Bethel and the Governing Body of Jehovah's Witnesses.

Thus as per this whole overall "seven times" drama, it is now in the final cycle inception "gentile" resistance backed premature cessation of the Jehovah's witness ministry phase now soon to come (Dan8:11,13-14; Dan11:41), allowed by God "due to transgression" (Dan8:12; Zech3:2) and for apostasy, not because of some also premature "end of the world brothers!". (2Thess2:1-2)

Yet, overall, it is all still a continuation of the "seven times" basic sovereign theme and its ongoing clarification that Charles Russell and others were developing since the 1820s, while at the same time God silencing the "smooth word" apostasy damage control artists of Bethel. In that way, the whole story can be properly exposed, minus apostate Bethel's vain justifications, damage control and rationalizations which are why Jehovah's witnesses continue to be stalled and misled in apostasy by the "smooth word" Governing Body of Bethel Criminals and Apostates. (Dan11:32a)

Now, in time (Dan8:14), Jehovah's witnesses will have to cease accusing Ray Franz, and the others at Bethel who were hamstrung by the Governing Body going into criminal override, and they will have to put the shoe in the mouth of the Temple Pirates who are actually that selfsame Governing Body "holier than thou" sham cabal. The real reason Ray Franz was prevented from taking an in depth look at the 607 BCE to 1914 BCE context, is Nebuchadnezzar and Babylon mark 607 BCE in far grander fashion than a misplaced Jerusalem destruction.

THAT is what Ray Franz poking around the chronologies with Olof Jonsson would have led to. And THAT is why the evil ops in the Governing Body, who are now purely all infiltrators from King North, made certain to axe Ray, silence the talk, and cease the investigations. In addition, they set a tone of fear so no other Jehovah's witness, including Nathan Knorr and Fred Franz, would EVER peep a word about revisiting 607 BCE on GENTILE times, that is, on dates of the gentile national histories.

Jehovah's witnesses will then have to publicly condemn the one Babel element that was carried over in that apostate and totally illegal and manmade Governing Body entity. That Governing Body LIE (2Thess2:11-12) has been in the Jehovah's witness ministry, as if the truth, for now another "seven times" 70 years nuisance since 1944's first introduction of the concept.

But, now that those Governing Body hooligan rogues have overridden the ministry for this long, as if they are a valid dictatorship, for 40 full years (Rev8:13) of this horrendous apostate dictatorship of personal glory seeking "brothers" since 1976, still refusing to address any error and their error, it will take some time for Jehovah's witnesses to "see the light" of the real situation they are really in. (Dan8:13-14 "morning")

**(2 Thessalonians 2:11-12) So that is why God lets an operation of error go to them, that they may get to believing the lie, 12 in order that they all may be judged because they did not believe the truth but took pleasure in unrighteousness.**

This modern "operation of error" and "gradually give over" subversive development has been the backdrop of a whole lifetime of Jehovah's witness development in that 70 year, and especially the last 40 years of this overall error turned into full blown covered up lie. (2Thess2:11-12) So, that has had a very deep effect on Jehovah's witness spiritual development, being fully stunted after Fred Franz death in 1992. Its like taking 20 years off of Calculus studies, then getting the final exam questions in one fell swoop. That is how retarded the modern Jehovah's witness spiritual progress has been since Fred Franz died. Thus, we could not have a worse period in Jehovah's witness spirituality all-time-low for all this to climax with now come temple judgment time, also but more signs of enemy temple infiltration objective.

I now consider that Ray Franz was opening this can of worms in 1971, to find the harmonious solution, and the apostate Governing Body rogues got rid of him, because the lawless cell forming with the Governing Body, which was systematically relegating the individual anointed Christian authority in the ministry to silence, could not allow this final clarification to be made, for this back end 607-1914 glitch is a major stumbling block. The Governing Body of Jehovah's Witnesses is our modern "man of lawlessness" "evil slave class" AT BETHEL, who wants to keep ALL errors in place to stumble all the people they can. (Dan11:32-35)

But, in reality, there is no stumbling block when we see what is really going on. Even the apostate resistance at Bethel is just greater affirmation of the "seven times" MEGA Prophecy still in action in ALL regards of tracking "Judean" AND the "Babylon" "gentile" permitted period of domination, all "seven times" defined with continued "gentile" interference the whole time!

### **(Daniel 7:25) and he will harass continually the holy ones themselves of the Supreme One**

After all, persistent Gentile interference with spiritual progress, is a major part of the prophecy. Modern Jehovah's witnesses are not immune to it, but the target of its modern "acted and had success" reality. (Dan8:12)

### **Attack on 1914 Aided by Bethel; Yet—It is Really a Non Issue**

Thus, the world has also been misled by searching for the "Jerusalem destruction in 607 BCE" proof, when in fact it is Babylon who defines that key date. And all that, while retaining the validity of the whole "seven times" as nothing changes overall. Thus, the whole thing is a non-issue overblown by various brands of hubris into a total diversion and Jehovah's witness ministry discrediting campaign. Wonder who would be behind that? And, Bethel certainly does not help the situation out any.

This is because the erred assumption of Jerusalem's destruction in 607 BCE, sliding up in time to its proper place of 586-587 BCE, does NOT change the "seven times" sovereign theme that played out, none the less, on BOTH Babylon and Jerusalem from 607 BCE to 537 BCE in their ever important, side by side, 70 years as "seven times" key co-developments as the original full demonstration of the Daniel 4 prophecy entirety, itself!

The Gentile Times Reconsidered by Carl Olof Jonsson 1983-2004; pg. 2

Few people are fully cognizant of the very central role played by chronology in the claims and teachings of the Watch Tower Society. Even many of Jehovah's Witnesses are not fully aware of the indissoluble connection between the Society's chronology and the message they preach from door to door. Confronted with the many evidences against their chronology, some Jehovah's Witnesses tend to downplay it as something they somehow can do without. "Chronology is not so important, after all," they say. Many Witnesses would prefer not to discuss the subject at all. Just how important, then, is the chronology for the Watch Tower organization?

Yet, it is not really "chronology" alone that is in need of being examined, it is an event/timing *assumption of Bethel*, that now places all Jehovah's witness "chronology", and by implications their *whole* ministerial message that the time is up for the rulers of this planet, into question, stumbling, doubt and discrediting, by an understandably reactionary analysis just as coarse and assuming as is the Bethel stance on the matter. Thus neither side can offer a true solution, and but more confusion and discrediting results.

Just because Jerusalem was not destroyed in 607 BCE, also does not necessarily mean something of greater note did not actually define the 607 BCE benchmark. It is a related, yet diametric assumption, that also typifies the Bethel dogmatic stance that Jerusalem's destruction must be the 607 BCE marker.

***Both sides have naturally missed the Babylon 607 BCE main benchmark in this process and while penning whole books, never has this simple alternative been explored in light of the Daniel 4 prophecy squarely and specifically identifying Babylon and Nebuchadnezzar as the first GENTILE benchmark to look for!***

The date is not the issue after all, the date-time/event correlation is all that actually is in question, and it is solvable while maintaining the immovable 607 BCE precedent date. It is just that neither side can look at the entire picture without bias and prejudice exacerbated by Bethel's spiritual lazy and dogmatic stubbornness! The same blinding reactions, affect both sides of the analysis at the same time, in that they all unknowingly agree!

Go figure, the rat's nest of negatory ripple effects and needless distraction on everyone involved, that *Bethel* has engineered further by its own incaltrant smug attitude in regard to this same key issue which actually has a logical easy explanation!

The Gentile Times Reconsidered by Carl Olof Jonsson 1983-2004; pg. 6

To reach behind this defensive attitude so common among Jehovah's Witnesses in order to find open, listening minds is extremely difficult—especially when so basic a tenet as the "Gentile times" chronology is being questioned. For such questioning rocks the very foundations of the Witness doctrinal system and therefore often causes Witnesses at all levels to become belligerently defensive. I have repeatedly experienced such reactions ever since 1977 when I first presented the material in this volume to the Governing Body of Jehovah's Witnesses.

Yet in reality, shifting the 607 BCE date marking event to Nebuchadnezzar and Babylon, changes nothing as far as "seven times" marking validity! To the contrary, the updated reality firmly reinforces the *whole* Daniel 4 prophecy, and its *basic* main dual-plot, in its entire comprehensive sovereign reality even beyond what Bethel has established as far as the thematic diametric sovereign truth that it is leading to in Christ the "Jerusalem King" trampling all "gentile" comers against his divine Kingship at Armageddon! That Jehovah's witness established "first witness" warning sovereign truth of 1914-1919's emergence, has not slipped off the radar, nor is it affected, but positively, being instead reinforced by this update!



It was all just over hyped diversion to irrelevant minutia overall and over blown over-protectionism on Bethel's part—all for nothing. Both sides of the issue have synergized into one big diversion as both focused upon the wrong all-canceling conclusion or the wrong event/date, respectively. That event of Jerusalem's destruction, while being significant for the offset 70 years of its permitted destruction period to the temple completion of 586-516 BCE (Zech3,4,6:9-15), is not the "end all, be all" event required to mark 607 BCE in the first place!

It is almost comical how a single respective "all or nothing" assumption, on either side of the fence of diametric claims, is at the same time not a significant issue after all—it has all been blown well out of proportion by all involved, and its overly broad broom sweep does not in itself sweep away the 607 BCE immovable stone (or the original Jehovah's witness ministerial validity). All that is being swept away is the Bethel error of time/event assumptions not found in the prophecy as a requirement anyways.

Inadvertently, the defrocking of Bethel's Governing Body is the eventual ramification this must lead to indirectly, not in just public disapproval and criticism vindicated in the end, but in that of the divine as well, soon. (Dan8:13-14; Zech3:1-5; Rev8:3-5) Bethel is our latest apostasy (2Thess2:3-4; Dan11:32a), being fingered by God in this nicely notorious development which is unraveling and exposing them, as the problem bigger than their event/timing assumption error.

It seems conscious and subconscious disgust with Bethel's hubris and latent and blatant apostasy, is one of the reasons some people are willing to attempt to scrap the whole pile of manure in one fell swoop. But again, it is only the Governing Body persistent turd that needs to be flushed, they do not invalidate the whole Jehovah's witness ministry, just because they devolved into apostasy. They merely apostatized it as foretold. (Dan8:11-13; Dan11:30-35) Instead they affirm the very apostasy prophecy in Daniel at the same time they try to discredit it! O the irony of it all!

And we can be assured God and Christ will not simply sweep all Jehovah's witnesses away (Hos1:4-7), with the foretold Bethel error for this final temple judgment is for a purpose. When God and Christ and the temple judgment, in Isaiah 28 fashion, "flashflood" the Governing Body and the Bethel apostasy they alone have founded, they alone will be flushed down the toilet, and scrapped to the garbage dump of the eternal infamy they came from, which eternal reality they will inherit with all who blaspheme God right inside his own house—the Governing Body is just the modern temple of doom for God to make a great global example of, as the entirety of their "operation of error" is removed, reverse engineered, and exposed as part of the final warning sure to emerge on that illegal entities ashes, eventually. (Zech3:2; Rev8; Isa66:6; Matt22:1-14)

Thus, while many are rightfully disproving the event/dating error of Jerusalem's actual 586-587 BCE destruction in Bethel's 607 BCE "time travel" operation of erred theology, these same books are furnishing us with all of Babylon's 607 BCE and Crown Prince-to-King Nebuchadnezzar marked details of the exact needed timing!

We were just looking to "prove" or "disprove" the WRONG event marker! Babylon's gentile dating 607 BCE marker, like Cyrus 537 BCE marker, has been staring us square in the face the whole time, go figure! It has been, of course, the Bethel scandal and denial mill that has fueled the primary distraction, and their hubris has poured in more fuel to that fire of opposition, in outright reactionary disgust to those stone-headed and deaf golden calves of Jehovah's witnesses, acting like they alone are the self-approved and infallible apostles of Christ on earth.

**(Revelation 2:2) 'I know your deeds, and your labor and endurance, and that you cannot bear bad men, and that you put those to the test who say they are apostles, but they are not, and you found them liars.**

Thus, people in general are also focused on what amounts to a non-issue, a dating/timing based assumption, that in itself is NOT required to either prove or disprove the validity of 607 BCE! Now, in attempting to overturn the 1914 CE derivation, the real 607 BCE benchmark has reluctantly appeared from those also focused on the Jerusalem destruction time/event correlation error, which itself is not the 607 BCE marker, as Daniel 4 plainly emphasizes Babylon and Nebuchadnezzar's role in the very prophecy inception! As per Daniel 4, it STARTS with Nebuchadnezzar! Plainly stated in all contexts:

**(Daniel 4:20-27) "The tree that you beheld, that grew great and became strong and the height of which finally reached the heavens and which was visible to all the earth, 21 and the foliage of which was fair, and the fruit of which was abundant, and on which there was food for all; under which the beasts of the field would dwell, and on the boughs of which the birds of the heavens would reside, 22 it is you, O king, because you have grown great and become strong, and your grandeur has grown great and reached to the heavens, and your rulership to the extremity of the earth.**

**(Daniel 2:36-38) 36 "This is the dream, and its interpretation we shall say before the king. 37 You, O king, the king of kings, you to whom the God of heaven has given the kingdom, the might, and the strength and the dignity, 38 and into whose hand he has given, wherever the sons of mankind are dwelling, the beasts of the field and the winged creatures of the heavens, and whom he has made ruler over all of them, you yourself are the head of gold.**

Thus, Babylon's far more reliable dating, as compared to Egypt's truly more distant past, blurring in increasing obscurity and uncertainty, or Assyria's less than complete domination prematurely disrupted (Isa36-37), is to be utilized due to this fact of overall more recent verifiability—to firmly establish the 607 BCE benchmark by the main gentile figure of the prophecies themselves—Babylon—doubly made certain by Cyrus' even more certain 537 BCE, also "gentile" based, terminus date as God's "anointed" main benchmark.

**(Isaiah 45:1-2) This is what Jehovah has said to his anointed one, to Cyrus, whose right hand I have taken hold of, to subdue before him nations, so that I may ungird even the hips of kings; to open before him the two-leaved doors, so that even the gates will not be shut: 2 "Before you I myself shall go, and the swells of land I shall straighten out. The copper doors I shall break in pieces, and the iron bars I shall cut down.**

It is merely more firmly based on Babylon's 70 years, and Jerusalem's identical 70 year concurrency from 607 BCE, with the main dating focus also being upon that key "gentile" figure in the prophecy itself, "Babylon" under Nebuchadnezzar's 70 year timed dynasty. In addition, the "Babylon" symbol is now still extending the rival sovereign theme, and its 2520 years "seven times" extension to 1914 CE, into the modern global "gentile" progress of "8th King" world government which first surfaced in the 1914-1919 CE WW1 development. (Dan2; Rev13:11-15; Dan12:11)

Now that finality, of "gentile" World Government, the "8th" King, King "North", King Fierce in Countenance ultimate parallel

convergence, will indeed fully trigger the "Son of David" Christ of God, as restored "King of Jerusalem". And this time at Armageddon, it aint "Jerusalem" that gets trampled! Now the connection to Revelation 11's (2) Witnesses X (1260 days) = (2520 *days*), as the **final "seven times"**, that leads to that by then, well warned and well worn trek to Har-Magedon, is where the Gentiles will meet the Jerusalem King himself, in the Mighty God person of Jesus Christ, in person, along with Jehovah Almighty God, his anointer, and their "powerful ones" angelic armies. (Joel3:9-11)

NOTHING CHANGES, it merely became stronger en route to the Revelation finality of the "seven times" forecast of 2520 days!

Thus, the "can of worms" which corrupted Bethel has been endeavoring to contain, with threats and retributions upon all sincere effort to help and inform them, is exploding in their face anyways. And this is but one facet of their many problems surfacing to full global exposure, in time. And worse, its implications are also dragging Bethel into the wake of the modern apostasy exposure as the final "seven times" is set to activate to complete in Revelation 8-11's final fulfillment, to repeat the first witnessing and first fulfillment theme.

Instead of "exposing Christendom's apostasy" as in the "first witness", it is Bethel's apostasy that God will drag out to global view, condemn and expose to full global light, with expected actions of *future* repentance from anointed Christians, Jehovah's witnesses and what may be left of that Bethel ministerial base. (Dan8:11-13; Zech3:4-9; Matt25:1-13)

This is because all this starts with, and is leading to, the modern Temple Judgment of Jehovah's Witnesses, and the main Governing Body scoundrels are not skipping off scot-free this time, but are the prime Bullseye of the adverse portion of the judgment. (1Pet4:15-17) Rather, the signal in "the city" of apostate "Jerusalem" will this time, indicate the final cycle has begun. (Mat24:15; Isa66:6)

And this is why this seeming diversion into the Bethel apostasy tier of this related development is necessary. They are in a trajectory to the initial timed temple judgment phase (Dan8:13-14), to be the Temple "Evil Slave" Whipping Boy of God, for eventual public perusal.

**(Isaiah 28:18-19) And your covenant with Death will certainly be dissolved, and that vision of yours with Sheol will not stand. The overflowing flash flood, when it passes through—you must also become for it a trampling place. 19 As often as it passes through, it will take you men away, because morning by morning it will pass through, during the day and during the night; and it must become nothing but a reason for quaking TO MAKE OTHERS UNDERSTAND what has been heard.**" (Dan11:41; Dan8:13-14)

That signal event is to begin the final *cycle*, with eventual due notoriety and their irremovable apostate legacy assuming historic proportions as guaranteed timed prophecy fulfills for full verification. (Dan8:13-14) In addition, modern Jehovah's witnesses are as good as captured by Babylon the Great again, by way of the illegal Pharaoh-like Governing Body infiltration and dictatorial coup. Thus, God silencing the liars at Bethel and their Damage Control Override, will allow their eventual one-sided divine exposure to shine through, in the Daniel 8:14 "morning" phase, as the parallel of the Revelation 9 "abyss" opening from the Revelation 8 final temple judgment cycle.

**(Revelation 2:2) 'I know your deeds, and your labor and endurance, and that you cannot bear bad men, and that you put those to the test who say they are apostles, but they are not, and you found them liars.**

Once God shuts Bethel's Governing Body and "clergy" mouth for good, the real story and truth can emerge full force, with everything else apostate Bethel has been concealing by design to be made known globally.

It is not for no good reason, that rectifying the "seven times" timeline to reality, also leads to the exposure of the very place of the final apostasy that refuses to do so, castigates and condemns those who do attempt to do this, and it does tie in to the final "seven times" of Revelation 11, as the divine silence (Rev8:1) and permission of Bethel's evils (2Thess2:11-12), draws to its timed end.

In a related principle, this is approximately 70 years of progressive the "governing body" erred concept invasion since 1944, and 40 years of Bethel's Governing Body Pharaohs and Pharisees (Rev8:10-11) since 1976 Bethel Governing Body Coup (Rev8:12), all ending in grand manner (Rev8; Dan8:13-14; Dan11:41; Zech3:1-5; Mal3:1-5) to call eventual global attention to the Bethel apostate and treacherous traitor reality, as well as the prophetic reality of our times, which this final signal apostasy also well demonstrates.

## **The 1914 Problems—The Comprehensive Front and Back End Attack on 1914**

### **Back End Distraction**

Thus, what we have is actually a distraction to a non-issue as far as determining the 607 BCE actual Babylon dating benchmark, though it is plainly stated in the prophecy itself. Thus, the issue is one of the back end basis of the current Bethel event-dating assumptions which are causing all the controversy. Bethel's hubris and fantastical fictions concerning Jerusalem's destruction/date assumption, merely ensures both sides of the issue have remained stalwart in their diametric positions, which entrenched view of each others battle front has aided the diversion from the simpler explanation of some more basic truths "hidden in plain sight" as a result, not to mention years of delaying addressing this issue.

The overall effect has been to discredit the entire Jehovah's witness ministry, by merely more assumptions implying that because a certain event-date was incorrect, therefore, the whole thing must be totally scrapped as one enormous error, no more questions asked. Of course both Jehovah's witnesses and Jehovah's witness critics are equally subverted, but in different ways.

But combined with Bethel's modern hypocrisy, lawlessness and other enormous scandals, and other "conveniently maintained" super errors on the more recent end of time and public analysis, the whole Jehovah's witness ministry has been undergoing much spiritual shelling and siege, and the worst battering ram of the whole development is the stone headed Governing Body themselves, demolishing the foundations of JW's own truths, from within!

The post 1971 GB's cloak of divine authenticity and unquestionable authority was merely the Trojan Horse to allow Bethel to be internally penetrated by all manner of various agents of lawlessness—apostates as well as impostors—all under cover of what amounts to a total "sheepskin" act of the Jehovah's witness leading main wolf pack of its leadership.

### **Generation Debacle Front End Distraction**

Now, on the front end of this 1914 assault, as borne from the illegal Governing Body coup device timing of 1976, we have the "this generation" debacle, which can only be rectified by this statement:

**(Matthew 24:34-35) Truly I say to you that this (apostate) generation will by no means pass away until all these things occur. 35 Heaven and earth will pass away, but my words will by no means pass away.**

Thus, in a way that general statement must be true, but not according to Bethel's fictional "hour glass" to gauge Christ's future arrival upon the mortality rates of Jehovah's witness anointed elderly men and women. Thus, in no way could such an "Armageddon Stopwatch" actually be dovetailed into 1914, nor be applied to "all faithful anointed", with zero Bethel evidence for such views.

In reality, the Bible itself, once again, makes it perfectly clear what "this generation" means. From the very context of "this generation" all over Matthew, Mark and Luke we see a general mix of apostasy and some exercising proper faith—just like today:

**(Matthew 11:16-24) 16 "With whom shall I compare this generation? It is like young children sitting in the marketplaces who cry out to their playmates, 17 saying, 'We played the flute for you, but you did not dance; we wailed, but you did not beat yourselves in grief.' 18 Correspondingly, John came neither eating nor drinking, yet people say, 'He has a demon'; 19 the Son of man did come eating and drinking, still people say, 'Look! A man gluttonous and given to drinking wine, a friend of tax collectors and sinners.' All the same, wisdom is proved righteous by its works." 20 Then he started to reproach the cities in which most of his powerful works had taken place, because they did not repent: 21 "Woe to you, Chorazin! Woe to you, Bethsaida! because if the powerful works had taken place in Tyre and Sidon that took place in you, they would long ago have repented in sackcloth and ashes. 22 Consequently I say to you, It will be more endurable for Tyre and Sidon on Judgment Day than for you. 23 And you, Capernaum, will you perhaps be exalted to heaven? Down to Hades you will come; because if the powerful works that took place in you had taken place in Sodom, it would have remained until this very day. 24 Consequently I say to you people, It will be more endurable for the land of Sodom on Judgment Day than for you."**

Thus, to retain the "this generation" debacle, is serving the same purpose as retaining the rectifiable Jerusalem destruction event/607 BCE timing assumption. The "this generation" debacle should never have been adopted in the first place, and certainly should not have been laboriously maintained in the face of that truly bad timing error failing consistently.

But it does illustrate the true state of the "Bethel generation" of Christians:

**(Matthew 12:38-42) Then as an answer to him some of the scribes and Pharisees said: "Teacher, we want to see a sign from you." 39 In reply he said to them: "A wicked and adulterous generation keeps on seeking for a sign, but no sign will be given it except the sign of Jonah the prophet. 40 For just as Jonah was in the belly of the huge fish three days and three nights, so the Son of man will be in the heart of the earth three days and three nights. 41 Men of Nineveh will rise up in the judgment with this generation and will condemn it; because they repented at what Jonah preached, but, look! something more than Jonah is here. 42 The queen of the south will be raised up in the judgment with this generation and will condemn it; because she came from the ends of the earth to hear the wisdom of Solomon, but, look! something more than Solomon is here.**

Thus, the overall reality is that the same resistance of 1918, is merely extended now into Bethel based continued harassment to discredit the original "first witnessing" message of 1914-1918 and after, but now greatly aided by apostate Bethel itself:

**(Daniel 7:25) And he will speak even words against the Most High, and he will harass continually the holy ones themselves of the Supreme One. And he will intend to change times and law, and they will be given into his hand for a time, and times and half a time.**

But the overall discrediting effect is what has developed by this back end and front end synergy to pummel the 1914 marker. The Jehovah's witness ministry has devolved into a true prophetic downward spiral in every conceivable aspect of the ministry, not just the 1914 problems, and the "ringleader" of that devolution into full blown apostasy is from the "Governing Body's" leadership as the main deadweight.

### **Apostate Governing Body Scandal Distraction "Cherry on Top"**

But along with all these diversionary Bethel Scandals of Theology, is the worst development of them all—The Governing Body of Jehovah's Witnesses failed experiment in ministerial management itself, now the farmers of the fertile grounds of terminal apostasy and "weeds" in Jehovah's witnesses. Thus, it is sins of omission and unwillingness to rectify known stumbling block errors, that is so enormous as to be beyond question a purposeful policy.

The implication is the 70 years of illegal "governing body" progressive to complete 40 year dictatorship, will also not go beyond the bounds of 70 years permitted corruption based on the Babel "governing body" derived entity, or their 40 years in absolute dictatorial override of all anointed Christian input in the Jehovah's witness teaching development, even if they squeak out a couple more years, overall it is time for them to go kaput.

What we have is brazen apostasy and impostor driven infiltration at terminal levels of corruption at hypocritical zenith indicating the removal of that lawless entity and all it has affected is the context and purpose of the coming temple judgment and Daniel 8:13-14 affirmation events and verification timing.

## **12. Temple Judgment Starts the Final Cycle**

### **Purification Enables Preparation for Final Warning "3.5 Times"**

Thus, until the Governing Body is removed, exposed and castigated publicly for what they are, nothing will change in the Jehovah's witness ministry but it will only get progressively worse and worse.

**(2 Timothy 3:13) But wicked men and impostors will advance from bad to worse, misleading and being misled.**

But the context of that assured outcome of the removal of the core problem (Rev8:10-11), is no overnight nor pleasant affair for the Jehovah's witness ministry (Dan8:13-14; Dan1 1:41; Zech3:1-5; Mal3:1-5; Rev8:3-5), which now must reap the consequences for what has been sown into its "constant feature" content, now in blatant fully compromised form.

**(1 Timothy 5:24-25) The sins of some men are publicly manifest, leading directly to judgment, but as for other men [their sins] also become manifest later. 25 In the same way also the fine works are publicly manifest and those that are otherwise cannot be kept hid.**

But with that temple judgment of enormous proportions and eventual global notoriety and high profile attention, will result also the purification and recovery which results from full admission of the criminal acts of Bethel, as it is downed by God in the Revelation 8-11 final cycle just kicking into gear.

***Revelation 8 is the temple judgment sequence parallel of the first four trumpets of the final fulfillment cycle of Revelation and of the Daniel 8:13-14 and its precursor 1150/2300 day timing and events of the temple judgment "trampling".***

And as shown in this study, the temple judgment 1150/2300 days leads to the 1260 days final "time, times and half a time" of the final "3.5 times" of the "seven times" of Revelation 11:1-7. And that replicates in final fulfillment with Daniel 7:25, Daniel 12:7, Revelation 12:14 and Revelation 13:5-7's 1260 days parallels.

But before that can be approved by God and commissioned by Him in Revelation 10, the entire Daniel 8:13-14 temple judgment and its affirmable timed context, must fully transpire in that 1150/2300 day timing first. The temple purification purpose (Dan8:14; Zech3:4-5) is to remove the Bethel apostasy, and prepare the final warning enlightenment and awareness phase for the final 1260 days of global sovereign warning of the Kingdom of God, which includes Bethel's full apostasy exposure.

Exposing the true nature of Bethel's apostasy and UN compromises, is what allows the revealing of everything they are concealing as part of the process of that recovery. And from that hub of exposed apostate Bethel objectives—and their King North/8th King collusion—everything else related to the final cycle world government development, being covered up since the 1990 3rd UN global presentation, will tie into the final summary. (Rev10:5-7)

### **Temple Attack Smokescreens**

Now, as per the key prophecy clue, Bethel has the warned of premature "end of the world" delusion in place as per 2 Thessalonians 2:1-2.

**(2 Thessalonians 2:1-2) However, brothers, respecting the presence of our Lord Jesus Christ and our being gathered together to him, we request of you 2 not to be quickly shaken from your reason nor to be excited either through an inspired expression or through a verbal message or through a letter as though from us, to the effect that the day of Jehovah is here. (too soon)**

So, Bethel is already setting up the smokescreening of the coming temple judgment attack of Matthew 24:15, Daniel 11:41 and Daniel 8:13 to Jehovah's witnesses, as if that is "the end" of it all. In this way Bethel can misrepresent their downfall for divine rejection, rampant apostasy and wildbeast collusion. They can also use such context of overblown obedience to the Jehovah's witness org to mislead Jehovah's witnesses further when the "trampling" truly starts to manifest.

In addition, Bethel's forecast, the most advanced forecast out there among all Christian claimant ministries, will fail first, and they foal is to allow the failure of the Bethel forecast to further attempt to discredit the eventual recovery. But, in the global context another delusion is set to manifest. The premature 1260 days errors are also sure to arrive as this gets globally serious in global downslide context of the "tribulation of those days" as well.

This "trampling" coming up upon the JW "holy city" (Matt24:15; 1Pet4:17; Dan8:13-14), of the Daniel 8:14 3.19 years minimum, is not the 1260 days "trampling" significance of Revelation 11:2 of an approved final warning ministry of the deep final cycle, well after the temple judgment has reached the "right condition" that will allow a valid true divine recovery. Since 1914-1918, this Bethel "gradually give over" apostasy, now fully matured in culmination in the Jehovah's witness organizational total global coup, is just *continued harassment* from this initial 1914 based resistance period:

**(Daniel 7:25) And he will speak even words against the Most High, and he will harass continually the holy ones themselves of the Supreme One. And he will intend to change times and law, and they will be given into his hand for a time, and times and half a time.**

It just took time for the enemy system to get into Bethel in a form of full control, as is expressed in the progressive development of the subversive core "Governing Body" since 1944.

**(Daniel 8:11-12) And all the way to the Prince of the army it put on great airs, and from him the constant [feature] was taken away, and the established place (Bethel JW worldwide organization) of his sanctuary was thrown down. 12 And an (JW worldwide) army itself was gradually given over (to 8th King infiltrative control), together with the constant [feature] (imbibed with disinformation), because of transgression; (UN NGO and other sins permits allowance of the compromise by removed divine blessing and discernment while fulfillment of prophecy is effected for greater future purpose); and it kept throwing truth to the earth (cover up, disinformation), and it acted and had success. (Dan11:30 "act effectively" parallel completely successful unlike anything World War 2 produced in ultimate failure when compared to this 8th King engineered intelligence and subversion operation deployed through the Governing Body and installed Bethel agents);**

Now to keep it simple for misled Jehovah's witnesses, the Bethel modern delusion is encapsulated in the premature "end of the world" expectation they hype into collective Jehovah's witness mass mental expectations. (as per 2Thess2:1-2)

But, in the world system of commentators who recognize Bethel's lawless state, there are some who will attempt to "interpret" the Bethel downfall as the 1260 days, or events leading to the 1260 days far sooner than Daniel 8:13-14 can allow. This is why Daniel 8:13-14 is so enormous in anti-temple and "constant feature" "trampling" import, temple judgment timed phasing (Dan8:26) and eventual "right condition" outcome. And this is why the Daniel 8:14 timing is so significant in 1150 days minimum, and 2300 days probable overall total temple judgment timing to include the "trampling" accounting, and the recovery to full purification and final truth



clarifications.

Daniel 8:13-14 will manifest as the temple judgment, beginning the final seven trumpet continuum to world government and the Christ arrival. And in so doing it will wear out all of the premature delusions out there, and will arrive at the divine purpose of the temple judgment to begin explaining the totality before world government is completed when people can benefit from the warning, because all heavenly hell will eventually be meted out upon the sovereign rival of Christ's God given Messianic Kingdom sovereign authority at the climax of the Armageddon global situation world government shall bring to a head.

Of course, prior to such horrific universal war, God will provide full fair warning and the open salvation guarantee to anyone choosing God's Kingdom with Christ as King of the Messianic Kingdom agency over a so-called "New World Order" world government of terminal technocrats, warlords, bankers run by the historic global predators of nations then in full global power—but, not for long. (Rev17:12)

=====

## **I. Apostasy, Judgment, Accounting and Recovery of Jehovah's Witnesses**

**Now: Jehovah's witnesses inspection (completing or complete; Zech3:1-5; 2Thess2:1-4);**

**Now: Bethel Apostasy and Lawlessness Signal of Judgment; (2Thess2:1-12; Zech3:1-3);**

**Next, Parallels:**

1. "Tribulation of those Days" Context Begins; (Matt24:15; Dan8:13; Dan11:41 (now), 42-43 (soon); Dan21:1b);

2. 8th King Activates Daniel 11:42-45 Final Cycle; (Rev16:13-16; Rev17:11-18);

A. Daniel 11:42-45 Must Converge with Daniel 12 Final Fulfillment;

**3. The Temple Judgment:** Jehovah's Witnesses Judgment Starts (1Pet4:17; Dan8:13-14; Rev8:1-6; Matt25:1-13);

A. Temple is Desolated, Purified (Zech3:4-5) and Recovered (Rev9): Daniel 8:14 "Right Condition" Temple Purification Reached; (Dan8:13-14);

## **II. Recovery, Final Commission, Final Warning, Learning Application**

1. Final Kingdom Ministry Commission; (Rev9-11; Zech3:6-7; Matt24:45-47);

2. Final Kingdom Invitation and Warning Deploys; (Rev9, Rev 11:1-6);

3. "Tribulation of Those Days" Context Ends (Matt24:29; Isa41:1) into:

A. Final Kingdom Warning Ceased; (Rev11:7-10; Dan11:44);

## **III. Rival World Government Completions of 8th King and God**

1. World Government - National Sovereign Conglomeration Completes into 8th King World Government; (Rev16:12-16; Rev 17:11-18);

A. 8th King World Government World "Peace and Security" and World Recovery; (Dan8:25; 11:44-45; 12:11; 1Thess5:1-3 globally stated world peace sovereignty; Dan8:25 "freedom from care" parallel; Isa41:1 world recovery);

2. Christ Arrival; Anointed Sheep Gathering (Dan12:1, Matt24:29-31; 25:31-46; Rev11:11-13; Rev19:11-16; Rev1:7; Rev6:12-17);

A. Christ Completes Messianic Kingdom 144000; (Rev11:11-12; Rev7:1-8; Rev14:1);

B. Christ Messianic Kingdom King-Priest Coronation; (Zech4:6-9; 6:9-15; Dan7:26);

**(All the following takes place under complete Messianic Kingdom "Court" of Daniel 7:26:)**

C. Babylon the Great Deposed; (Rev16:17-19; Rev17:15-18; Rev14:8);

D. Sheep Gathering/Goat Determination Finalized; (Mat24:31-46; Rev14:14-20);

3. Armageddon; 8th King Deposition and Messianic Kingdom Conquest; (Rev11:15; Rev19:19-21);

4. Christ's Messianic Kingdom 1000 Years Rule

=====

[1]

## **Four Foretold 8th King UN Cycles to World Government - 1919-Future**

**UN 1. 1919 - Rev13:11-15 (Dan12:11 first fulfillment) as League of Nations after WW1;**

A. International Bible Students Association (IBSA) explained as prophecy;

## UN 2. 1945 - Rev17:8-11 as United Nations after WW2;

A. Jehovah's Witnesses (JW) explained as prophecy;

=====

**Unknown and unstated by UN NGO allied Bethel (Dan8:12; Dan11:32a) and Jehovah's witnesses:**

=====

## UN 3. 1990 - Daniel 11:31b as United Nations "New World Order" Initiative after WW3 (Cold War) (Dan11:29);

A. Covered up by Bethel as UN NGO, not explained as prophecy by any religious group;

[We are Here...]

## UN 4. Future - Daniel 11:45; Daniel 8:25; (Daniel 12:11 last fulfillment) as United Nations and World Government after 4th world tribulation/war cycle to come.

A. Not currently explained by Bethel in lieu of a premature "end of the world" deception. (2Thess2:1-2)

B. To be explained after the Jehovah's witnesses temple judgment desolation, purification and removal of lawless Bethel engineered subversion (2Thess2:1-4; Dan11:30-31; Dan8:11-13);

Related Articles

### Temple Judgment Background

Temple Judgment Background – Governing Body Covers Up “King of the North” Actual 8th King Meaning

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/temple-judgment-significance/temple-judgment-background-governing-body-covers-up-king-of-the-north-actual-8th-king-meaning/>

Temple Judgment – The Prophets in Details of the Final Prophetic Cycle

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/temple-judgment-significance/temple-judgment-the-prophets-in-details-of-the-final-prophetic-cycle/>

Temple Judgment – Book of Hosea Primer for JW Bethel Judgment of Daniel 8:11-14 - Near Future JW Temple Desolation and Purifications

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/temple-judgment-significance/temple-judgment-hoseas-prophecy/>

Temple Judgment – Micah’s Prophecy – Micah Applied to Modern Bethel Under “Man of Lawlessness” Spiritually Illegal Governing Body

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/temple-judgment-significance/temple-judgment-micahs-prophecy/>

Temple Judgment – Zechariah’s Prophecy – Complete Temple Revelation

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/temple-judgment-significance/temple-judgment-zechariahs-prophecy-complete-temple-revelation/>

Malachi’s Prophecy – Temple Judgment and Christ’s Temple Presence

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/more-temple-judgment/malachis-prophecy-temple-judgment-and-christs-temple-presence/>

Joel’s Prophecy – Temple Judgment and Global Effects of Temple Recovery and Completion

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/temple-judgment-significance/joels-prophecy-temple-judgment-and-global-effects-of-temple-recovery-and-completion/>

Temple Judgment – Comprehensive Globalist Symbology in Nahum, Zephaniah, Habakkuk, Jonah and Other Prophets

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/temple-judgment-significance/temple-judgment-comprehensive-globalist-symbology-in-nahum-zephaniah-habakkuk-jonah-and-other-prophets/>

Temple Judgment – Habakkuk’s Prophecy – Amazing 8th King Globalism

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/temple-judgment-significance/temple-judgment-habakkuks-prophecy-amazing-8th-king-globalism/>

Temple Judgment – Zephaniah’s Prophecy of Temple and World Judgment

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/temple-judgment-significance/temple-judgment-zephaniahs-prophecy-of-temple-and-world-judgment/>

Temple Judgment – Nahum’s Prophecy of Infiltration and Bethel Judgment

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/temple-judgment-significance/temple-judgment-nahums-prophecy-of-infiltration-and-bethel-judgment/>

### Temple Judgment

Timed Temple Judgment of Jehovah’s Witnesses – Daniel 8:13-14

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/more-temple-judgment/timed-temple-judgment-of-jehovahs-witnesses/>

Daniel 8:13-14 Details the Coming Temple Judgment of Jehovah’s Witnesses

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/dan8/daniel-813-14-details-the-coming-temple-judgment-of-jehovahs-witnesses/>

The Total World Judgment “The Judgment” Begins With Jehovah’s Witnesses

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/more-man-of-lawlessness/the-total-world-judgment-the-judgment-begins-with-jehovahs-witnesses/>

Temple Judgment Progression to Temple Completion – Table and Description

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/temple-judgment-significance/temple-judgment-progression-to-temple-completion-table-and-description/>

JW Judgment is First and Will Picture the World Judgment It Will Lead To  
<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/flee/jw-judgment-is-first-and-will-picture-the-world-judgment/>

Fire Purification: Proving the JW Temple Judgment as Daniel 8:13-14 Connection to Revelation 8  
<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/more-temple-judgment/fire-purification-proving-the-jw-temple-judgment-as-daniel-813-14-connection-to-revelation-8/>

Modern Sign of Jonah – Jehovah's Witnesses Going Down for Three Years by Bethel Global Organizational Intrigues  
<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/2014/11/30/modern-sign-of-jonah-jehovahs-witnesses-going-down-for-three-years-by-bethel-global-organizational-intrigues/>

Ten Virgins and Temple Judgment  
<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/prophecy-repeats/ten-virgins-and-temple-judgment/>  
<https://templelijah.files.wordpress.com/2015/01/ten-virgins-and-temple-judgment-of-jehovahs-witnesses.pdf>

Foretold Apostasy Always Precedes a Global Epic World Power Transition—5 Times in Prophecy  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/05/01/486/>

Background to the Revelation 8 Final Fulfillment on Jehovah's Witnesses  
<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/flee/revelation-its-grand-climax-at-hand-revelation-8-final-fulfillment-comparison/>  
<http://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2014/05/17/revelation-its-grand-climax-commentary-comparing-the-christendom-judgment-of-revelation-8-first-fulfillment-to-the-bethel-judgment-of-revelation-8-final-fulfillment/>

Revelation 9 – “The Destroyer” and Temple Judgment  
<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/more-temple-judgment/revelation-9-the-destroyer-and-temple-judgment/>

Future Fifth Plague: The Destroyer Hits the Illuminati  
<http://christian.forumatic.com/viewtopic.php?f=3&t=775>

## Modern Bethel Apostasy

Jehovah's Witnesses Foretold Organized Apostasy Development in the Bible Symbols  
<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/temple-judgment-significance/jehovahs-witnesses-foretold-organized-apostasy-development-in-the-bible-symbols/>

Faithful and Discreet Slave Identified by God After Divine Temple Judgment  
<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/more-temple-judgment/faithful-and-discreet-slave-identified-by-god-after-divine-temple-judgment/>

The Governing Body Popes and the Bethel Inquisition Fulfills Signal Prophecy Leading to Final Temple Judgment  
<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/more-man-of-lawlessness/the-governing-body-popes-and-the-bethel-inquisition/>

The Governing Body "Apostolic Succession" - WT 7/15/13  
<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/2013/11/10/the-governing-body-claims-apostolic-succession-watchtower-71513/>

Governing Body Fulfills 2Thess2:4 Public Worldwide “Man of Lawlessness”  
<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/gb-8k-infiltration/man-of-lawlessness/xbg-fulfills-2thess24-public-worldwide-man-of-lawlessness/>

The Modern Man of Lawlessness – Governing Body Based Bethel UN Prophetic Deception Operation  
<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/more-man-of-lawlessness/the-modern-man-of-lawlessness-governing-body-based-bethel-un-prophetic-deception-operation/>

Governing Body Aided UN Aiding Subversion and Diversion Campaign (1976-2014 Approximated);  
<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/2013/12/12/the-man-of-lawlessness-governing-body-un-prophetic-deception-operation/>

Temple Prophecy in Jehovah's Witnesses from Man of Lawlessness at Temple Inspection to Temple Judgment and Purification  
<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/2013/06/26/temple-prophecy-in-jehovahs-witnesses-from-man-of-lawlessness-at-temple-inspection-to-temple-judgment-and-purification/>

GB Defender to the End!..? Or so I thought...That is Until I Found Out They Are The Foretold “Man of Lawlessness”...  
<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/2013/08/21/gb-defender-to-the-end-or-so-i-thought-that-is-until-i-found-out-they-are-the-foretold-man-of-lawlessness/>

Fred Franz Slams Governing Body – Gilead Graduation Talk 1975  
<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/fred-franz-files/brother-fred-franz-condemns-the-rogue-governing-body-of-jehovahs-witnesses/>

Definition of Apostate: Bethel  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/06/12/definition-of-apostate/>

“Bethel Has Fallen!” She who made all JWs Drunk...  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/11/01/bethel-has-fallen-she-who-made-all-jws-drunk/>

From Simple Error to Full Blown LIE. How?

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/08/07/from-simple-error-to-full-blown-lie-how/>

Bethel Versus Caesar—Wonder Who Will Win?

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/12/18/bethel-versus-rc-caesar-wonder-who-will-win/>

## **Modern Bethel Apostasy and Daniel 8 and 11**

Modern Man of Lawlessness Exposed Strengthens Faith

<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/2013/01/21/modern-man-of-lawlessness-exposed-strengthens-faith/>

Connecting Bethel Lawlessness to Final Prophecy

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/more-man-of-lawlessness/connecting-bethel-lawlessness-to-final-prophecy/>

How Daniel 8:12-14 Unright Condition Has Been Developed by the Profane Governing Body Since 1944

<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/dan8/how-daniel-812-14-unright-condition-has-been-developed-by-the-profane-governing-body-since-1944/>

Bethel Apostasy Foretold in Daniel 8 and 11

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/more-man-of-lawlessness/bethel-apostasy-foretold-in-daniel-8-and-11/>

Daniel 8 and 11 Final Apostasy and 3rd UN Placement (1990) Connections and Parallels

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/daniel-12/daniel-8-and-11-final-apostasy-and-3rd-un-placement-1990-connections-and-parallels/>

Daniel 8:13-14 Diametric "Wrong Condition" at Apostate Bethel Since 1944—It's Future Fulfillment and Implications

<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/2015/09/28/daniel-813-14-diametric-wrong-condition-at-apostate-bethel-since-1944-its-future-fulfillment-and-implications/>

## **Modern Bethel Apostasy UN NGO**

JW UN NGO Prophecy, Information and Details

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/more-temple-judgment/the-jw-un-ngo-transgression-causing-desolation-connection-to-the-disgusting-thing-causing-desolation/>

JW UN NGO – Tip of the Iceberg of Bethel Subversion

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/flee/jw-un-ngo-tip-of-the-iceberg-of-bethel-subversion/>

UN NGO: What the United Nations of Non-Governmental Organizations Global Expansion System Really Is

<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/gb-8k-infiltration/un-jw-infiltration-notes/un-ngo-what-the-united-nations-of-non-governmental-organizations-global-expansion-system-really-is/>

How UN NGO Bethel Joined the "UN System" under the "UN Secretariat" Principal UN Organ

<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/gb-8k-infiltration/un-jw-infiltration-notes/how-un-ngo-bethel-joined-the-un-system-under-the-un-secretariat-principal-un-organ/>

When UN NGO Bethel Placed The Disgusting Thing

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/03/27/when-did-un-ngo-bethel-placed-the-disgusting-thing/>

1990: 3RD UN Presentation—The Key to Modern Bethel Reality

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/04/08/1990-3rd-un-presentation-the-key-to-modern-bethel-reality/>

## **GB 1944**

The Governing Body Experiment—1944 to Present

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/08/23/the-governing-body-experiment-1944-to-present/>

1944 Governing Body Birthday—1914-1976 WTBS Board of Directors Coup Finally Realized

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/bethel-final-apostasy/1944-governing-body-birthday-1914-1976-wtbs-board-of-directors-coup-finally-realized/>

1944: The Governing Body, UN Allied Apostate Leaders of the Implied "Wrong Condition" of Daniel 8:14

<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/dan8/how-daniel-812-14-unright-condition-has-been-developed-by-the-profane-governing-body-since-1944/>

The Governing Body Experiment—1944 to Present

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/08/23/the-governing-body-experiment-1944-to-present/>

1944: The Governing Body Wrong Condition of Daniel 8:14

<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/dan8/how-daniel-812-14-unright-condition-has-been-developed-by-the-profane-governing-body-since-1944/>

## **Matthew 24:15 Flee JW Org**

JWs – FLEE The JW Org!! – Matthew24:15

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/2013/12/04/jws-flee-the-jw-org-matthew2415/>

JWs – FLEE The JW Org!! – Matthew24:15

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/flee/jws-flee-the-jw-org-matthew2415/>



The “Event” JW Bethel is Planning For

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/flee/the-event-jw-bethel-is-planning-for/>

How to Set-Up JWs Like 8th King Sitting Ducks

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/more-man-of-lawlessness/how-to-set-up-jws-like-8th-king-sitting-ducks/>

Bethel Versus Caesar—Wonder Who Will Win?

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/12/18/bethel-versus-rc-caesar-wonder-who-will-win/>

## Former JW Validity

Bethel Apostasy 1990 – Jehovah’s Witnesses’ UN NGO and the UN Prophecy Tracking Lost and Soon Recovered

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/more-temple-judgment/bethel-apostasy-1990-jehovahs-witnesses-un-ngo-and-the-un-prophecy-tracking-lost-and-soon-recovered/>

Once Upon a Time JWs Tracked UN Development as Prophecy Properly

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/more-temple-judgment/bethel-apostasy-1990-jehovahs-witnesses-un-ngo-and-the-un-prophecy-tracking-lost-and-soon-recovered/>

What Used to Make Jehovah’s Witnesses’ UN Prophecy Tracking Valid

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/un-fourth-cycle-soon/what-used-to-make-jehovahs-witnesses-un-prophecy-tracking-valid/>

The Trek to Armageddon in JW Known Prophecy

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/un-fourth-cycle-soon/the-trek-to-armageddon-in-jw-known-prophecy/>

The Divine Advantage of the Prophetic Replication for Jehovah’s Witnesses

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/un-fourth-cycle-soon/the-divine-advantage-of-the-prophetic-replication-for-jehovahs-witnesses/>

1914’s Main Validation? World War 1, World Government and World History

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/jwupdate/1914s-main-validation-world-government-and-world-history/>

Jerusalem Exile=Destruction? 607 BCE versus 586 BCE Dating—All’s Good! All’s Well, Couldn’t Be Better!

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/11/17/607-bce-versus-586-bce-dating-alls-good-alls-well-couldnt-be-better/>

“Seven Times” Updates Coming—“Appointed Times of the Nations” Reconsidered, Again

<https://templeijah.wordpress.com/2015/12/29/seven-times-updates-coming-appointed-times-of-the-nations-reconsidered-again/>

Jehovah’s Witnesses Valid Kingdom Ministry and Preview Master Pattern of Prophecy That Must Repeat (1914-1919)

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/jwupdate/jehovahs-witnesses-valid-kingdom-ministry-1914-1919/>

1969—The JW Peak of Spiritual Enlightenment: Revelation Complete

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/06/26/1969-the-jw-peak-of-spiritual-enlightenment-revelation-complete/>

Once Upon a Time JWs Tracked UN Prophecy Properly

Bethel Apostasy 1990 - Jehovah’s Witnesses UN NGO and the UN Prophecy Tracking Lost

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/un-fourth-cycle-soon/what-used-to-make-jehovahs-witnesses-un-prophecy-tracking-valid/>

Progressive National to Final Globalist World Power in Bible Prophecy

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/un-fourth-cycle-soon/progressive-national-to-final-globalist-world-power-in-bible-prophecy/>

[https://templeijah.files.wordpress.com/2014/07/progressive\\_national\\_to\\_final\\_globalist\\_world-power\\_in\\_bible\\_prophecy.pdf](https://templeijah.files.wordpress.com/2014/07/progressive_national_to_final_globalist_world-power_in_bible_prophecy.pdf)

## 7th King/King South Downfall

US King South Lead Financial System Must Collapse into 8th King Control

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/world-war-4-un-4-0/king-south-lead-financial-system-must-collapse/>

Daniel 11:42-43 Explicit in Coming 8th King Globalized Wealth Control

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/daniel-12/daniel-1142-43-explicit-in-coming-8th-king-globalized-wealth-control/>

7th King Downfall – Isaiah’s and Ezekiel’s Prophecy – “Egypt” Pronouncements as Modern Nation-State System Parallels in the Final Tribulation Cycle

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/world-war-4-un-4-0/7th-king-downfall-isaiahs-and-ezekiels-prophecy-egypt-pronouncements-as-modern-nation-state-system-parallels-in-the-final-tribulation-cycle/>

8th King World Peace—Guaranteed

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/05/21/8th-king-world-peace-guaranteed/>

8th King World Government Rise with 7th King Nation State Fall

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/world-government/8th-king-world-government-rise-with-7th-king-nation-state-fall/>

King 8 Versus King 7—The New World Order to Capture the Old World Order

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/06/19/king-8-versus-king-7-the-new-world-order-to-capture-the-old-world-order/>

8 Kings: Why the 7th King Anglo-American National System Must “Fall”

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/world-war-4-un-4-0/8-kings-why-the-7th-king-anglo-american-national-system-must-fall/>

The End of National Sovereignty, Not The End of the World

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/world-war-4-un-4-0/the-end-of-national-sovereignty-not-the-end-of-the-world/>

US/EU 7th King/King South Required Downfall

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/12/14/useu-7th-kingking-south-required-downfall/>

## **World Recovery After Final Sword Stroke**

World Recovery After World War 4 – Daniel 11:27-45 3rd and 4th Final United Nations Placements

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/world-war-4-un-4-0/world-recovery-after-world-war-4/>

United Nations Call For One World Currency Relates to Daniel 11:42-43 Cycle Starting Soon

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/un-fourth-cycle-soon/un-call-for-one-world-currency-relates-to-daniel-1142-43-cycle-starting-soon/>

Future Global War “Sword-Stroke” “Healing”— Sets the Global Stage for the “Abyss” “Ascension” of Full 8th King World Government

Future Global War “Sword-Stroke” to Define UN Peace Keeping “Abyss” Impotence— Sets the Global Stage for the “Healing” “Ascension” of Full 8th King World Government

<https://templeijah.wordpress.com/2015/02/28/future-global-war-sword-stroke-to-define-un-peace-keeping-abyss-impotence/>

[https://templeijah.files.wordpress.com/2015/03/revelation\\_13\\_and\\_17\\_future\\_global\\_war\\_sword-stroke\\_and\\_the\\_healing\\_ascension\\_of\\_full\\_8th\\_king\\_world\\_government.pdf](https://templeijah.files.wordpress.com/2015/03/revelation_13_and_17_future_global_war_sword-stroke_and_the_healing_ascension_of_full_8th_king_world_government.pdf)

BRICS: King North World Government “4th Leg” Financial System

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/06/30/brics-king-north-world-government-4th-leg-financial-system/>

WW1: First Cycle World War “Problem” to World Government “Solution” Global Formula; UN 1-2-3-4

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/07/17/ww1-first-cycle-world-war-problem-to-world-government-solution-global-formula-un-1-2-3-4/>

## **World Peace**

8th King World Peace—Guaranteed

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/05/21/8th-king-world-peace-guaranteed/>

Engineering World Peace, Just Like Engineering World War—to Help Sell World Government

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/10/23/engineering-world-peace/>

## **UN Four Cycles of Prophecy and Global Development**

8th King UN World Government Progress as Gauge to Armageddon Arrival

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/un-fourth-cycle-soon/8th-king-un-world-government-progress-as-gauge-to-armageddon-arrival/>

JW Self Fulfilling Prophecy Aids Cover Up of Final Cycle – UN 1-2-3-4 Cycle

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/un-fourth-cycle-soon/jw-self-fulfilling-prophecy-aids-cover-up-of-final-cycle/>

On the Significance of the UN 1-2-3-4 Super-Cycle to 8th King World Government

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/un-fourth-cycle-soon/on-the-significance-of-the-un-1-2-3-4-super-cycle-to-8th-king-world-government/>

Outline – UN has Four Cycles in World History and Bible Prophecy

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/un-fourth-cycle-soon/outline-un-has-four-cycles-in-world-history-and-bible-prophecy/>

Four Time World War to World Government Formula

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/world-war-4-un-4-0/four-time-world-war-to-world-government-formula/>

All Four United Nations Presentations are Foretold in Bible Prophecy

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/graphics-of-final-cycle/all-four-united-nations-presentations-are-foretold-in-bible-prophecy/>

## **World Government**

8th King/King North World Government as Simple as Possible

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/un-fourth-cycle-soon/8th-kingking-north-world-government-as-simple-as-possible/>

Temple Judgment to World Government to Christ Arrival

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/graphics-of-final-cycle/temple-judgment-to-world-government-to-christ-arrival-revelation-11-and-daniel-12/>

Babylon the Great Deposed Under World Government

<https://templeijah.wordpress.com/2015/11/26/babylon-the-great-deposed-under-world-government/>

8th King United Nations World Government Final Cycle - Final Prophetic Replication and Milestones

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/the-end/major-prophetic-milestones-to-armageddon/>

Worldwide Globalization Provides 8th King World Government Components

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/seven-seals/worldwide-globalization-provides-8th-king-world-government-components/>

“One Hour” of 8th King World Government Revelation Parallels

<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/2014/12/16/one-hour-of-8th-king-world-government-revelation-parallels/>

The 8th King World Government: Convergence of Global Sovereignty— Convergence of All Bible Prophecy Symbolisms

<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/2015/03/31/8th-king-world-government-convergence-of-global-sovereignty-convergence-of-all-bible-prophecy-symbolisms/>

World Government—4th UN Event Converges All Prophecy Principles; Abyss Ascension and Placement

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/world-government/world-government-4th-un-event-converges-all-prophecy/>

Global NATO Convergence into World Government

<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/world-war-4-un-4-0/world-government-convergence-into-global-nato/>

Final World Government Cycle Graphics

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/graphics-of-final-cycle/final-world-government-cycle-graphics/>

Revelation 13 Replication and World Government

<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/prophecy-repeats/revelation-13-replication-and-world-government/>

[https://templelijah.files.wordpress.com/2015/01/revelation\\_13\\_replication\\_and\\_world\\_government.pdf](https://templelijah.files.wordpress.com/2015/01/revelation_13_replication_and_world_government.pdf)

World Government, Bible Prophecy and Conspiracy Theory Converge

<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/2015/07/30/bible-prophecy-and-conspiracy-theory-converge/>

[https://templelijah.files.wordpress.com/2015/08/world\\_government\\_bible\\_prophecy\\_and\\_conspiracy\\_theory-draft1.pdf](https://templelijah.files.wordpress.com/2015/08/world_government_bible_prophecy_and_conspiracy_theory-draft1.pdf)

The End So Soon? Nope... Examining Apostate Bethel's "The End is Here!" Hype and its Deceptive Purpose

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2016/02/14/the-end-so-soon-not-so-fast-there-jws/>

## **Real King North**

USSR Fails, Also Fails as King North, as UN Third Placement of 1990 Assumes King North Identity as 8th King!

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/more-man-of-lawlessness/extra-extra-read-all-about-it-ussr-fails-also-fails-as-king-north-as-un-third-placement-of-1990-assumes-king-north-identity-as-8th-king/>

KING NORTH GLOBALIZATION TO WORLD GOVERNMENT

<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/2015/10/08/king-north-globalizationworld-government/>

Daniel Prophecy and 8th King Globalists

Daniel 11:36-41 and Daniel 8:23-25 8th King Globalist Details and the Bethel Apostasy Co-Development

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/daniel-12/daniel-prophecy-and-8th-king-globalists/>

## **Final Cycle Milestones**

FYI - The Verification Events Coming Soon as Timed Period

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/flee/fyi-the-verification-events-and-timing-coming-soon/>

Simple Outline of Major Prophetic Milestones to Armageddon Divine War Finality

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/seven-seals/simple-outline-of-major-prophetic-milestones-to-armageddon-divine-war-finality/>

Major Prophetic Milestones to Armageddon

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/the-end/major-prophetic-milestones-to-armageddon/>

The Final Phase – Final Prophetic Cycle Periods and Sovereign Meanings

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/graphics-of-final-cycle/the-final-phase-final-prophetic-cycle-periods-and-sovereign-meanings/>

8th King/King North World Government as Simple as Possible

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/un-fourth-cycle-soon/8th-kingking-north-world-government-as-simple-as-possible/>

Temple Judgment to World Government to Christ Arrival

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/graphics-of-final-cycle/temple-judgment-to-world-government-to-christ-arrival-revelation-11-and-daniel-12/>

End Time Prophecy Coming Milestones To Christ Arrival - Now and of the Future

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/prophecy-repeats/end-time-prophecy-coming-milestones-to-christ-arrival/>

Satan's Grand Finale 666 Global Drive

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/07/26/satans-grand-finale-666-global-drive-under-world-government/>

## **Kingdom Completion**

Be Careful What We Ask For – We Just Might Get It; Case in Point: “Let God’s Kingdom Come...”

<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/2013/06/27/kingdom-come-be-careful-what-you-ask-for/>

Seven Seals and Messianic Kingdom Birth and Completion

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/2014/01/29/seven-seals-and-messianic-kingdom-birth-and-completion/>

Sovereign Progression in Seven Bible Chapters

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/world-war-4-un-4-0/sovereign-progression-in-seven-bible-chapters/>

144000 Completion First Priority and Christ's Arrival

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/144000-completion/144000-completion-first-priority-and-christs-arrival/>

Enoch's Clue of 144000 Completion Manner

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/144000-completion/enochs-clue-of-144000-completion/>

Revelation 14 - 144000 and Messianic Kingdom Completion

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/144000-completion/revelation-14-messianic-kingdom-completion-and-world-judgment-sheep-sweep-in-the-8th-king-world-government-final-one-hour/>

Appointed Seven Times of the Nations Sovereign Lease Has Expired – Appointed Seven Times of Divine Warning Yet to Complete

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/seven-seals/appointed-seven-times-of-divine-warning-yet-to-complete/>

Jerusalem Exile=Destruction? 607 BCE versus 586 BCE Dating—All's Good! All's Well, Couldn't Be Better!

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/11/17/607-bce-versus-586-bce-dating-alls-good-alls-well-couldnt-be-better/>

“Seven Times” Updates Coming—“Appointed Times of the Nations” Reconsidered, Again

<https://templeijah.wordpress.com/2015/12/29/seven-times-updates-coming-appointed-times-of-the-nations-reconsidered-again/>

Comprehensive Completion Requirement of Prophecy, History, World Government and the Messianic Kingdom

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/144000-completion/comprehensive-completion-requirement/>

Why TWO Witnesses?

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/07/07/why-two-witnesses>

[https://jwupdate.files.wordpress.com/2015/07/why\\_two\\_witnesses\\_revelation11.pdf](https://jwupdate.files.wordpress.com/2015/07/why_two_witnesses_revelation11.pdf)

What We Can Now Fully Foretell

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2016/04/17/what-we-can-now-fully-foretell/>

## Prophecy Repeats

Kingdom Come: The Final Revelation is the Final Replication of Prophecy

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/more-temple-judgment/kingdom-come-the-final-revelation-is-the-final-replication-of-prophecy/>

Daniel 12 Repeats – Patterns That Repeat in the Future the Initial Prophetic Patterns of the Past

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/daniel-12/daniel-12-repeats-patterns-that-repeat-in-the-future-the-initial-prophetic-patterns-of-the-past/>

World Government and Prophecy Repeating Principles

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/world-war-4-un-4-0/world-government-and-prophecy-repeating-principles/>

Repeating Cycles: The Whole Prophecy Repeats Starting With The Temple Judgment Portion

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/prophecy-repeats/what-we-know-now-the-whole-prophecy-repeats-starting-with-the-temple-judgment/>

Jerusalem Exile=Destruction? 607 BCE versus 586 BCE Dating—All's Good! All's Well, Couldn't Be Better!

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/11/17/607-bce-versus-586-bce-dating-alls-good-alls-well-couldnt-be-better/>

## Timed Periods

Daniel 11:42-45 Converges Into Daniel 12 Final Fulfillment

Global Tribulation is Guaranteed, Everything Else is Unknown to Jehovah's Witnesses

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/daniel-12/daniel-1142-45-converges-into-daniel-12-final-fulfillment/>

1260 Days Time Signature Cross Links Final Cycle Events in Final Kingdom Warning and World Government Authority

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/daniel-12/1260-days-time-signature-cross-links/>

Daniel 12 Repeats to UN 4th Placement as Complete World Government 8th King

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/daniel-12/daniel-12-repeats-to-un-4th-placement-as-complete-world-government-8th-king/>

Daniel 12:12 1335 Days Clues

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/daniel-12/daniel-1212-1335-days-clues/>

Daniel 12 Final Prophetic Cycle Images and Graphics

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/graphics-of-final-cycle/daniel-12-final-prophetic-cycle-images-and-graphics/>

The Final Phase – Final Prophetic Cycle Periods and Sovereign Meanings



<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/graphics-of-final-cycle/the-final-phase-final-prophetic-cycle-periods-and-sovereign-meanings/>

Final Prophetic Cycle – Signals of Commencement

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/144000-completion/final-prophetic-cycle-signals-of-commencement/>

Identifying the Two Criteria of Daniel 12:11 in Future World Government and Final Warning Cessation Concurrency

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/08/06/identifying-the-two-criteria-of-daniel-12-11-in-future-world-government-and-final-warning-cessation-concurrency/>

DANIEL 11 MERGES INTO DANIEL 12 IN THE FUTURE

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/10/10/daniel-11-merges-into-daniel-12-in-the-future/>

[http://i172.photobucket.com/albums/i173/templeijah/Z01-Daniel11-ConvergesInto-Daniel12-Table-1\\_zpsgswl2tzl.png~original](http://i172.photobucket.com/albums/i173/templeijah/Z01-Daniel11-ConvergesInto-Daniel12-Table-1_zpsgswl2tzl.png~original)

Jerusalem Exile=Destruction? 607 BCE versus 586 BCE Dating—All's Good! All's Well, Couldn't Be Better!

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/11/17/607-bce-versus-586-bce-dating-alls-good-alls-well-couldnt-be-better/>

“Seven Times” Updates Coming—“Appointed Times of the Nations” Reconsidered, Again

<https://templeijah.wordpress.com/2015/12/29/seven-times-updates-coming-appointed-times-of-the-nations-reconsidered-again/>

“Seven Times” Update

<http://christian.forumatic.com/viewtopic.php?f=3&t=625&p=7713#p7713>

<http://www.topix.com/forum/religion/jehovahs-witness/T7E1AOCPDJFLAV1PN/p19#c380>

## Great Tribulation Phasing

Great Tribulation Phases and Meanings – 144000 Completion Prelude

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/144000-completion/great-tribulation-phases-and-144000-completion/>

Global Tribulation is Guaranteed, Everything Else is Unknown to Jehovah's Witnesses

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/flee/global-tribulation-is-guaranteed-everything-else-is-unknown-to-jehovahs-witnesses/>

Four Winds of World Government “8th King”

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/06/01/four-winds-of-world-government-8th-king/>

## Bethel Diversions

Bethel Versus Caesar—Wonder Who Will Win?

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/12/18/bethel-versus-rc-caesar-wonder-who-will-win/>

Final World Cycle Prophetic Truths Versus Bethel Smokescreen Deceptions

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/flee/final-world-cycle-prophetic-truths-versus-bethel-smokescreen-deceptions/>

Bethel Hoax: Premature End Expectation

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/more-man-of-lawlessness/the-bethel-hoax-and-premature-end-of-the-world-expectation/>

[https://templeijah.files.wordpress.com/2014/08/bethel\\_hoax\\_premature\\_end-of-the-world\\_expectation\\_among\\_jehovahs\\_witnesses-2.pdf](https://templeijah.files.wordpress.com/2014/08/bethel_hoax_premature_end-of-the-world_expectation_among_jehovahs_witnesses-2.pdf)

Bethel's Main Delusion: The End is Near, Jehovah's Day is Here! – is a Signal of The Final Apostasy

<http://templeijah.wordpress.com/more-man-of-lawlessness/bethels-main-delusion-the-end-is-near-jehovahs-day-is-here-is-a-signal-of-the-final-apostasy/>

<https://templeijah.files.wordpress.com/2014/09/bethel-premature-end-delusion-marks-final-apostasy.pdf>

Your Deliverance is Getting Near!—The Question is: Deliverance to What?

<https://templeijah.wordpress.com/jwupdate/deliverance-to-what/>

[https://templeijah.files.wordpress.com/2015/05/watchtower-7-15-2015\\_your\\_deliverance\\_is\\_getting\\_near\\_commentary-on-the-bethel-jw-trap7.pdf](https://templeijah.files.wordpress.com/2015/05/watchtower-7-15-2015_your_deliverance_is_getting_near_commentary-on-the-bethel-jw-trap7.pdf)

Bethel Delusional 1-2-3 Formula Versus Prophetic and Global Reality

<https://templeijah.wordpress.com/2015/04/30/bethel-delusional-formula-versus-prophetic-and-global-reality/>

JW and Bethel UNfinished Suite

<https://templeijah.wordpress.com/2015/06/30/jw-and-bethel-unfinished-suite/>

Bethel Trick: Conceal Truth with Truth

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/03/13/bethel-trick-conceal-truth-with-truth/>

Bethel Silence on Modern Global Developments

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/03/14/bethel-silence-on-modern-global-developments/>

Bethel Record Main Source of Opposition; Changes Nature of the JW Discussion

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2014/07/06/bethel-record-main-source-of-opposition/>

The Bethel Watchtower March 15, 2015 Dumb Down Policy Revealed and Applied  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/03/19/the-bethel-watchtower-march-15-2015-dumb-down-policy-revealed-and-applied/>

Diversion Examples: Watchtower 6-15-2012  
<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/diversion/diversion-examples-watchtower-6-15-2012/>

World Government and Premature "Fulfillment" of Prophecy  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/07/05/world-government-and-premature-fulfillment-of-prophecy/>

Fake "Christ" Arrives First!  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/09/25/fake-christ-arrives-first/>

Keep The Baby, Throw Out Dirty Bethel Bathwater  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/07/07/keep-the-baby-throw-out-gbbethel-bathwater/>

Next King North Hoax, Now "Gog" Primed For JWs  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/world-government/next-king-north-hoax-now-gog-primed-for-jws/>

Russia Framed as King North—The Purpose  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/07/18/russia-framed-as-king-north-the-true-purpose/>

Bethel's Armageddon Hoax Basics  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/bethel-final-apostasy/bethels-armageddon-hoax-basics/>

How and Why the Bethel "The End" Delusion Works  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/11/10/how-the-bethel-the-end-delusion-works-2thess21-2/>

JW Org—CIA Run Intel Coup Now  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/08/12/jw-org-cia-run-intel-coup/>

Bethel's "This Generation" "No Light" Reality—This Apostate "Jerusalem" Generation  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/09/13/bethels-this-generation-no-light-reality-this-apostate-jerusalem-generation-1944-forward/>

Can Bethel Repent? Part 1 of 4  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/jw-temple-judgment/can-bethel-repent/can-bethel-repent-part-1-of-4/>

Can Bethel Repent? Part 2 of 4  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/jw-temple-judgment/can-bethel-repent/can-bethel-repent-part-2-of-4/>

Can Bethel Repent? Part 3 of 4  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/jw-temple-judgment/can-bethel-repent/can-bethel-repent-part-3-of-4/>

Can Bethel Repent? Part 4 of 4  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/jw-temple-judgment/can-bethel-repent/can-bethel-repent-part-4-of-4/>

## **Open Salvation**

Positive Global Message—Open Global Salvation Opportunity  
<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/2015/08/31/positive-global-message-open-global-salvation-opportunity/>

Global Open Salvation—How Christ Completes His Own Ministry  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/08/20/global-open-salvation-how-christ-completes-his-own-ministry/>

Why This JW Testimony is Unique  
<http://templelijah.wordpress.com/jwupdate/what-makes-this-jehovahs-witness-testimony-unique/>

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/about-2/why-this-jw-testimony-is-unique/>

Other  
=====

Beware, of the "Seven Seals" Error—Out There!  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2016/01/05/beware-of-the-seven-seals-error-out-there/>

Why I Think Charles Russell was a Sincere Christian, Not an "Illuminati" Agent  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/01/18/was-charles-russell-and-illuminati-agent/>

Urantia and New World Order Preparations for Wandering Christians  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/07/03/urantia-book-and-new-world-order-preparations-for-wandering-christians/>

Four Winds of World Government "8th King"  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/06/01/four-winds-of-world-government-8th-king/>

Resurrection of the Dog  
<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/qa-witnessing-record/faq2/the-resurrection-of-the-dogs-etcetera/>

Jesus Christ—Last Adam Perfect DNA

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/2015/06/14/jesus-christ-last-adam-perfect-dna-and-global-recovery/>

Jesus Christ—From Archangel to Human to Mighty God to King of kings to Forever

<https://jwupdate.wordpress.com/misc/jesus-christ-from-archangel-to-human-to-mighty-god-to-king-of-kings-to-forever/>

Why Daniel 12:1 Must be Jesus Christ "Stand" as King of kings

<https://templelijah.wordpress.com/misc/why-daniel-12-1-must-be-jesus-christ-stand-as-king-of-kings/>